

---

# Ellipse Desk System Specification Guide

## What's New?

Spec News is available on [in2.steelcase.com](http://in2.steelcase.com). Go to *Specification Guides-AdStock*, under *Sales Resources/Sales Marketing Materials*, and download the current release's Spec News.

### Availability

**Electronic price list updated** with release 174.B (U.S.) and 143.B (Canada), dated July 18, 2011.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a **†**. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an **✕**, followed by the last order entry date.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.

**This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase product lines** which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.



### For Canadian Pricing

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by 1.03.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

## Working With This Specification Guide

Twelve Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book	2
Identifying Characteristics of Ellipse	4
Examples	6
Additional Resources	10

## Understanding Ellipse

11

## Specifying Ellipse

51

## Surface Materials

133

## Resources

145

Lock and Keying

146

Style Number Index

148



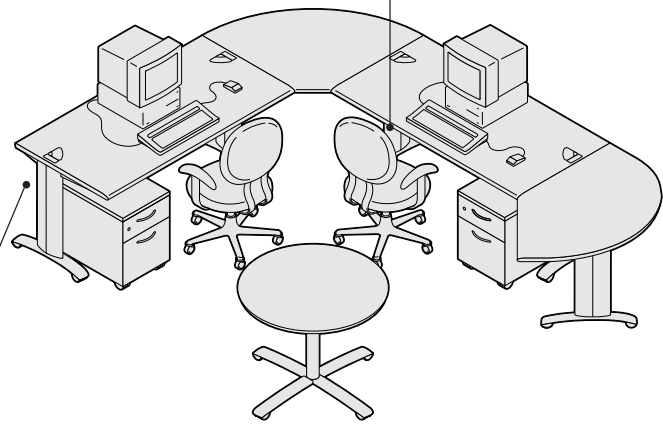
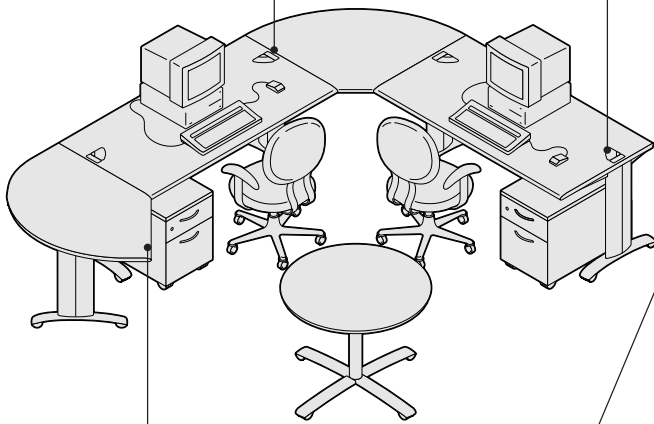


# Identifying Characteristics of Ellipse

**Worksurface height, 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"**, is within the ANSI and BIFMA range and is the ergonomically correct height for writing and key-stroking. Adjustable-height legs are available to allow the worksurface to be adjusted to any height from 24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" to 32".

**Freestanding desk products** from Ellipse provide a light appearance and an open feeling, and they also meet all Steelcase test standards for performance.

**Sloped edge** on user side of worksurfaces increases comfort.



**Laminate or wood worksurfaces** enable Ellipse to be used in any office setting.

**Lightly scaled products** don't overpower small offices or work areas.

**Small statement of line** makes Ellipse an easy product line to work with and specify.

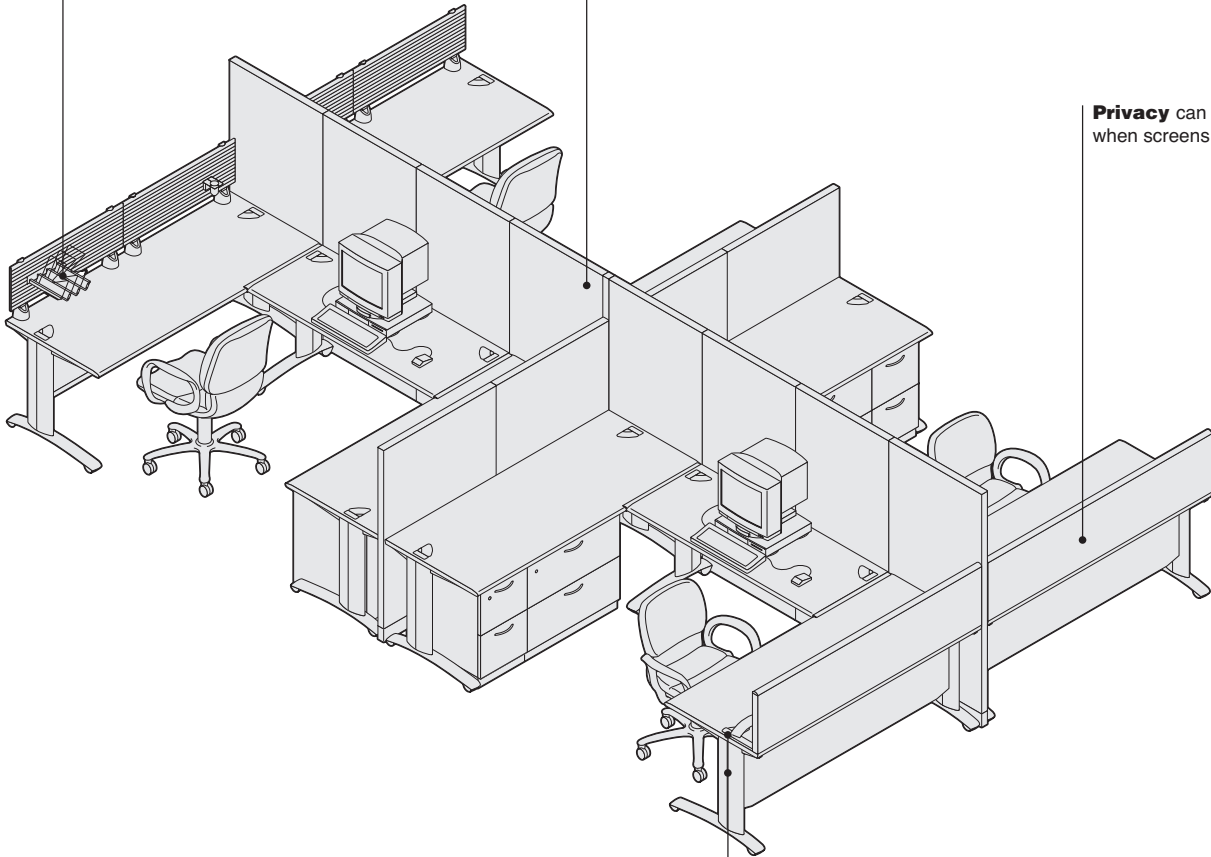
**Diverse application** of Ellipse allows it to be used in team spaces, training rooms, and private offices.



**Accessories**, such as Details Worktools, can be close at hand, but do not occupy the worksurface when they are installed on Details slatwall.

**Panel systems**, such as Answer, can be used with Ellipse.

**Privacy** can be enhanced when screens are added.



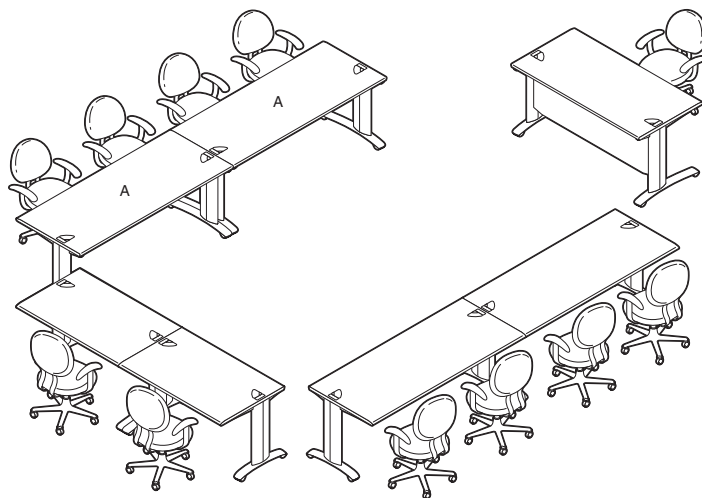
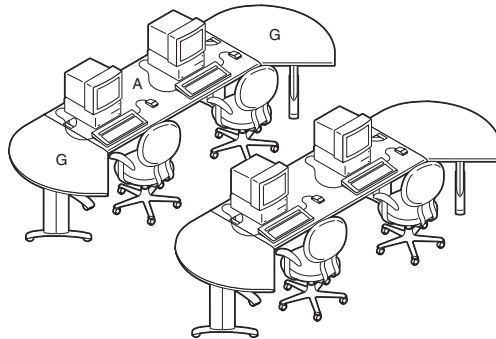
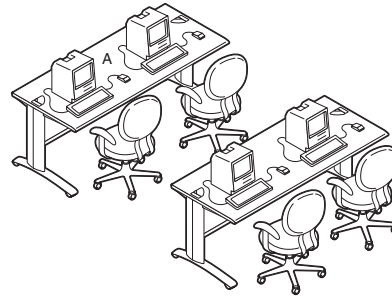
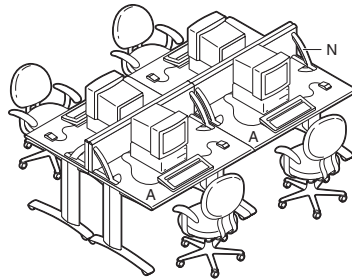
**Cable routing** is possible through grommets, power beams, and the space within the legs.

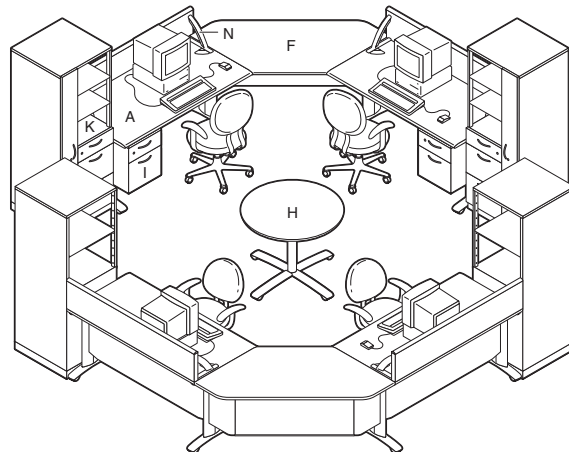
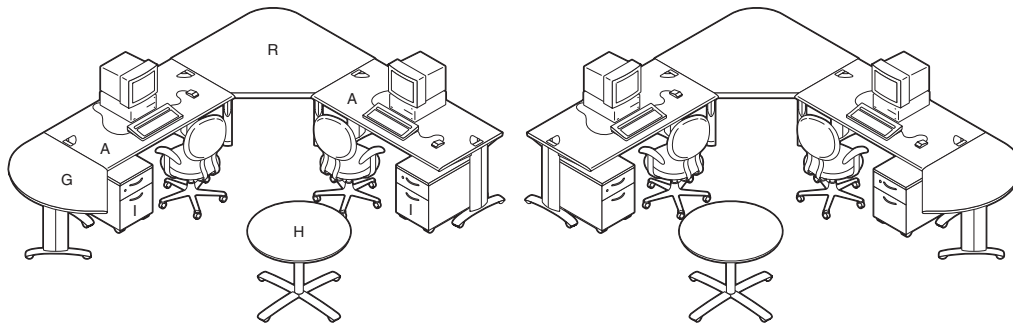
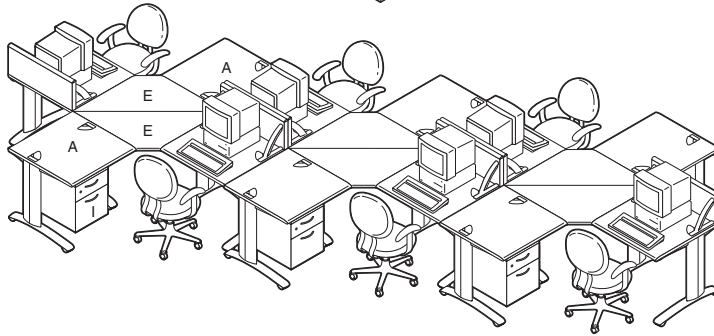
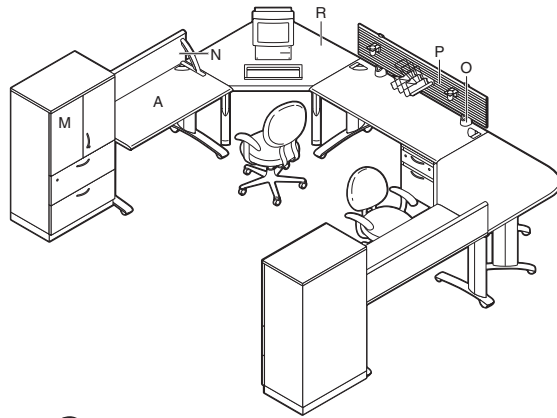
**Reconfiguration and additions** can be accomplished without going through a major installation.

# Examples

**With a condensed statement of line,** this freestanding product is designed to work in private offices, open spaces, team areas, receptionist stations, and specialized areas for CAD or engineering technicians. Ellipse can be readily moved, joined, and reconfigured.

**What can you do with Ellipse?** On the following pages you'll find some ideas to help get you started.





**A = Desk**

- ▶ Understanding page 18
- ▶ Specifying pages 52–59

**E = Triangular Junction Top**

- ▶ Understanding page 24
- ▶ Specifying page 64

**F = "H" Junction Top**

- ▶ Understanding page 24
- ▶ Specifying page 64

**G = Corner Conference Table**

- ▶ Understanding page 26
- ▶ Specifying pages 66–69

**H = Conference Table**

- ▶ Understanding page 26
- ▶ Specifying page 70

**I = Universal Pedestal**

- ▶ Understanding, see *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.
- ▶ Specifying pages 76–82

**K = Universal Storage Towers**

- ▶ Understanding, see *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.
- ▶ Specifying, see *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.

**M = Universal Combination Cabinet**

- ▶ Understanding, see *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.
- ▶ Specifying page 88

**N = Screens and Supports**

- ▶ Understanding page 30
- ▶ Specifying pages 71–72

**O = Details Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions**

- ▶ See *Details SpecGuide*.

**P = Details Slatwall**

- ▶ See *Details SpecGuide*.

**R = Corner Desk**

- ▶ Understanding page 22
- ▶ Specifying page 61

## Examples, continued

### A = Desk

- ▶ Understanding page 18
- ▶ Specifying pages 52–59

### B = Return

- ▶ Understanding page 18
- ▶ Specifying page 60

### C = 90° Radius

#### Junction Top

- ▶ Understanding page 24
- ▶ Specifying page 62

### D = 60° Radius

#### Junction Top (not shown)

- ▶ Understanding page 24
- ▶ Specifying page 62

### E = Triangular

#### Junction Top

- ▶ Understanding page 24
- ▶ Specifying page 64

### F = "H" Junction Top

- ▶ Understanding page 24
- ▶ Specifying page 64

### G = Corner

#### Conference Table

- ▶ Understanding page 26
- ▶ Specifying pages 66–69

### I = Universal Pedestal

- ▶ Understanding, see *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.
- ▶ Specifying pages 76–82

### J = Universal Lateral File

- ▶ Understanding, see *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.
- ▶ Specifying page 84

### L = Common Top

- ▶ Understanding, see *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.
- ▶ Specifying page 102

### M = Universal Combination Cabinet

- ▶ Understanding, see *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.
- ▶ Specifying page 88

### N = Support

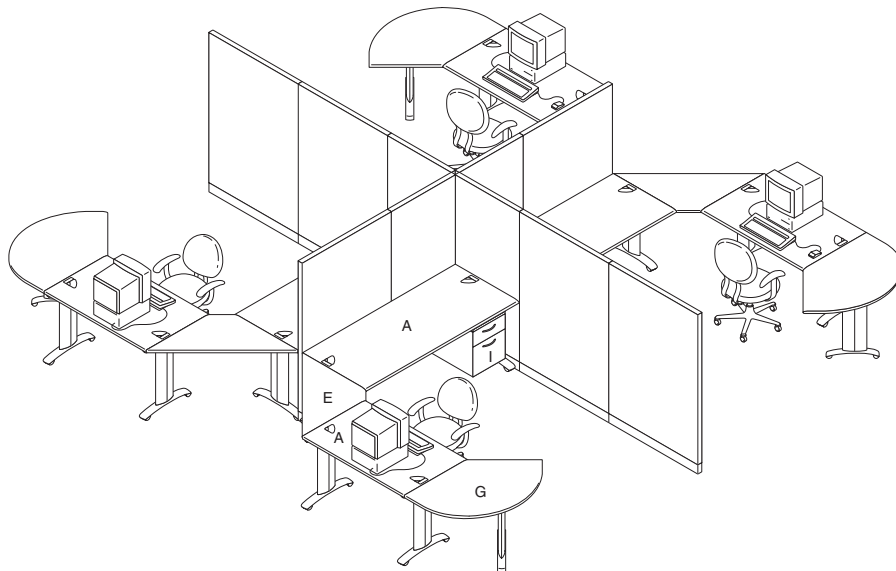
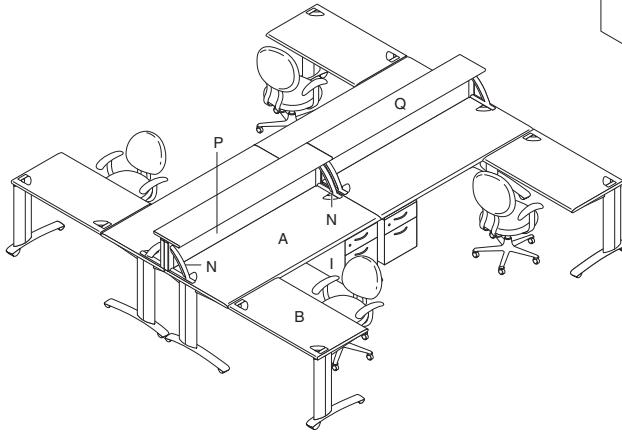
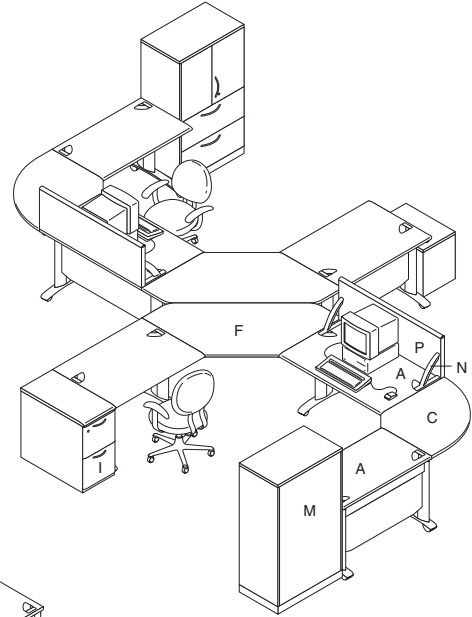
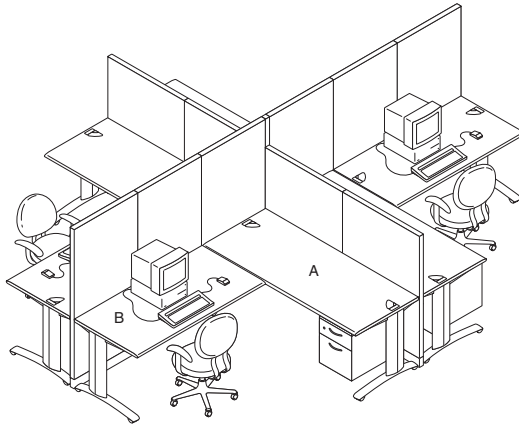
- ▶ Understanding page 30
- ▶ Specifying page 71

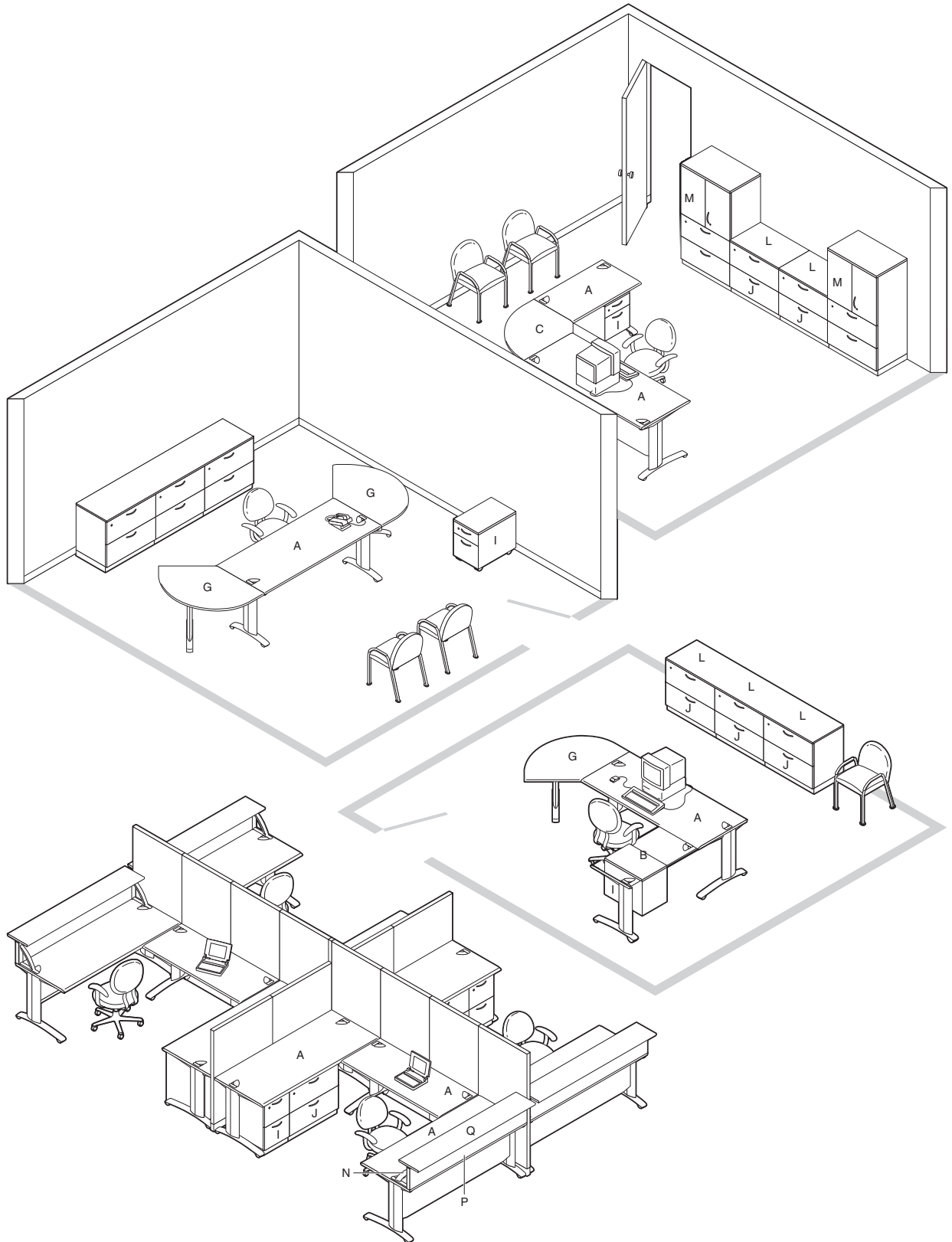
### P = Screen

- ▶ Understanding page 30
- ▶ Specifying page 72

### Q = Transaction Top

- ▶ Understanding page 30
- ▶ Specifying page 73





# Additional Resources

**Ellipse** is supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

**Product brochures and planning tools** can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Steelcase Marketing Communications Web site at [in2.steelcase.com](http://in2.steelcase.com).

## Product Brochures

**Ellipse Product Brochure**  
05-0002128

**Universal Storage Product Overview**  
03-0000387

## Planning Tools

### Quick Ship and Delivery Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase, Turnstone, Details, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), Express12 (12-day delivery), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

## Printed Materials

### Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials program
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

## Computer Tools



### Product Info

Electronic versions of this and many other specification guides in Acrobat PDF (Portable Document Format) allow you to scan, search, and print any page on virtually any computer. You can access these files at the Steelcase.com Web site or My Sales Online at [in2.Steelcase.com](http://in2.Steelcase.com).

### Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools—Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email [SmartTools@steelcase.com](mailto:SmartTools@steelcase.com)), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

### Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, please email [fsl@steelcase.com](mailto:fsl@steelcase.com).

## Ellipse Product Training

Basic training for Ellipse is available as part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at [in2.steelcase.com](http://in2.steelcase.com).

The Ellipse BPM is a self-paced, printable module designed to build knowledge of Ellipse's positioning, statement of line, features and benefits, competitive products, application, and sales presentation for Steelcase and dealer salespeople. The Ellipse BPM is course SAL107.

## Support

### Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

**For assistance**, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

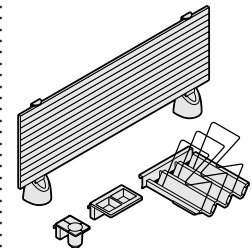
Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality or warranty concerns or service parts questions.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939, or visit our Web site: [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

## Related Products

**Avenir panels and upper storage** are visually compatible with Ellipse furniture. Panels can be used to increase privacy. Overhead storage bins and shelves can be used with panels when storage above a work area is needed. *Avenir Specification Guide*



### Details worktools

include a full line of ergonomically designed products that enhance and improve the work setting. Product platforms include computer support tools, organizational worktools, and personal lighting. For additional product information, contact Details, 6100 East Paris Avenue 5th Floor, Corporate Development Center Caledonia, MI 49316 Telephone 1.800.833.0411 Fax 1.256.230.6551

---

# Understanding Ellipse



<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>12</b>
--------------------------	-----------

## **Ellipse Product Details**

Desks and Returns	<b>18</b>
Corner Desks	<b>22</b>
Junction Tops	<b>24</b>
Conference Tables	<b>26</b>
Leg Choices	<b>28</b>
Supports, Screens, and Transaction Tops	<b>30</b>

## **Universal Storage**

See *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.

## **Application Topics**

Safe Use of Storage Products	<b>32</b>
Ellipse Storage Capacities and Dimensions	<b>33</b>
Wiring and Cabling Overview	<b>34</b>
Cable Capacities	<b>35</b>

## **Internode Product Details**

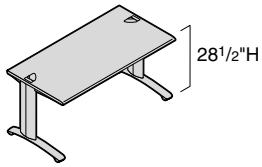
Internode Power and Communication Overview	<b>36</b>
Internode Statement of Line	<b>37</b>
Internode Wiring Schematics and Circuit Choices	<b>38</b>
Internode Power Infeeds	<b>39</b>
Internode Components	<b>40</b>
How to Calculate Power Needs	<b>42</b>
Locations with Special Requirements	<b>43</b>

## **Lighting**

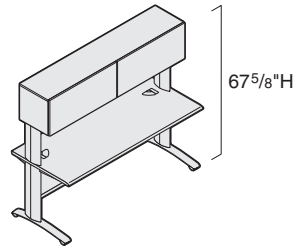
Shelf Lights	<b>44</b>
LED Lights	<b>46</b>

# Statement of Line

## Ellipse



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 18  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 52–57



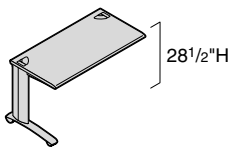
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 19  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 58

### Desks

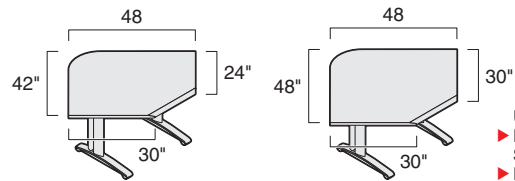
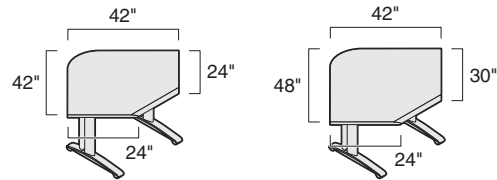
	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
24"D	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
36"D						●		●

### Desks with Overhead Cabinet

	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 18  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 60



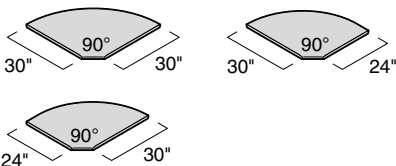
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 22  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 61

### Returns

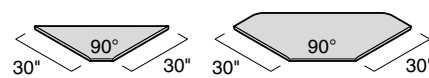
	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
24"D	●	●	●	●	●

### Corner Desks

	24"/24"D	24"/30"D	30"/24"D	30"/30"D
90°	●	●	●	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 24  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 62



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 24  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 64

### Radius Junction Tops

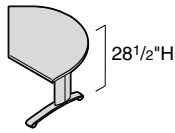
	30"/30"D	30"/24"D	24"/30"D
90° Radius	●	●	●

### Triangular Junction Tops

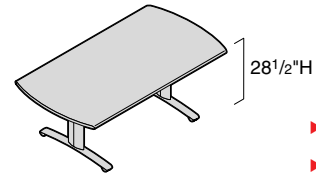
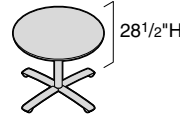
	30"/30"D
90° Triangular	●
90° "H" Triangular	●



**For the full Universal Storage offering and the Storage Products Style Number Conversion List, see Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide.**



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 26  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 66–69



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 26  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 70

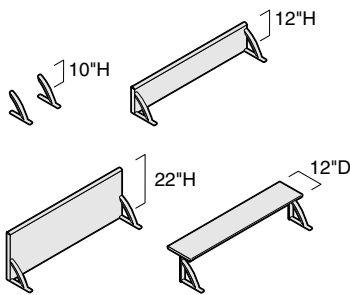
Understanding

### Corner Conference Tables

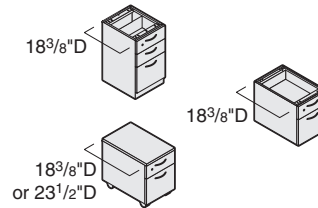
	36"W
30"D	●

### Round and Rectangular Conference Tables

	42" Diameter	78"W
42"D	●	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 30  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 71–73



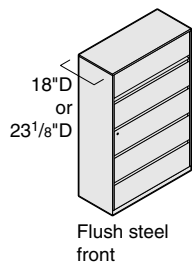
Understanding  
 ▶ See *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 76–82

### Supports, Screens, and Transaction Tops

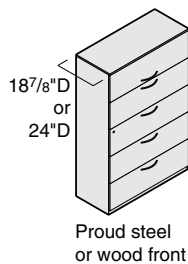
	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
Screens	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Transaction Tops	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

### Pedestals

	Fixed	Mobile	Hanging
15"W x 18"H			●
15"W x 21"H		●	
15"W x 25 1/2"H	●		
15"W x 27"H	●	●	

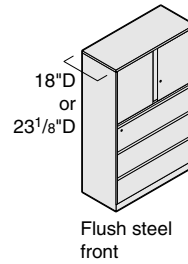


Flush steel front

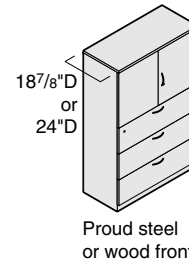


Proud steel or wood front

Understanding  
 ▶ See *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 84–86



Flush steel front



Proud steel or wood front

Understanding  
 ▶ See *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 88–92

### Lateral Files

	30"W	36"W	42"W
28"H	●	●	●
40"H	●	●	●
52"H	●	●	●
65 1/2"H	●	●	●

Tip: 42"W lateral files are available 18"D and 18 7/8"D only.

### Combination Cabinets

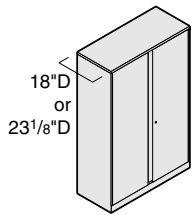
	30"W	36"W	42"W
52"H	●	●	●
65 1/2"H	●	●	●
83 1/2"H	●	●	●

Tip: 42"W combination cabinets are available 18"D and 18 7/8"D only.

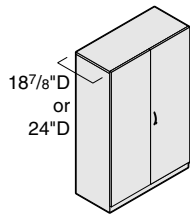
# Statement of Line

## Universal Storage

**For the full Universal Storage offering and the Storage Products Style Number Conversion List, see Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide.**

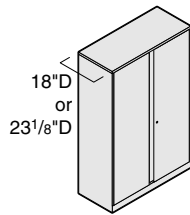


Flush steel front

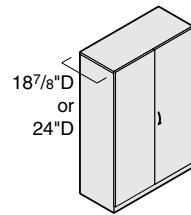


Proud steel or wood front

Understanding  
 ▶ See *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 94–96



Flush steel front



Proud steel or wood front

Understanding  
 ▶ See *Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide*.  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 98–100

### Storage Cabinets

	30"W	36"W	42"W
28"H	●	●	●
40"H	●	●	●
52"H	●	●	●
65½"H	●	●	●
83½"H	●	●	●

*Tip: 42"W storage cabinets are available 18"D and 18 7/8"D only.*

### Wardrobe Cabinets

	30"W	36"W	42"W
52"H	●	●	●
65½"H	●	●	●
83½"H	●	●	●

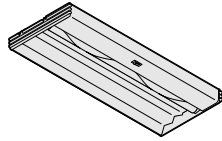
*Tip: 42"W wardrobe cabinets are available 18"D and 18 7/8"D only.*

**Shelf lights** mount into the recessed bottom of storage shelves and bins to illuminate the worksurface. Three types of shelf lights are available to control the quality of light for specific applications. Each type is compatible with Steelcase systems furniture and all major competitive furniture lines.

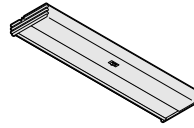
### Shelf Lights

#### Storage-Mounted Lights

##### Standard Shelf Light



##### Utility Shelf Light



#### Mounting Options

- Universal mounting package (standard)
- Competitive mounting package
- Flush mounting package

- Universal mounting package (standard)
- Competitive mounting package
- Flush mounting package

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 44  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 126

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 44  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 128

#### Depth

9¼"

5½"

#### Width

25", 37", or 49"

25", 37", or 49"

#### Description

The right choice for the majority of people in today's workplace who switch frequently from task to task throughout the day.

Designed for use in display areas, service centers, under transaction tops, and other applications where glare control is not a primary consideration.

#### Optics

Faceted, white reflector

White reflector

Contrast sleeve that can be manually rotated to vary light intensity

Prismatic lens — flat acrylic diffuser

#### Ballasts

- Electronic ballast

- Electronic ballast
- Normal-power-factor ballast

#### Electronic Dimmer

- Not available

- Not available

#### Lens Options

None

- Bat-wing lens option

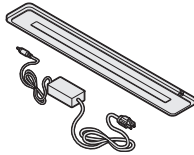
## Lighting, continued

**Shelf lights** offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work-setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

### LED Lights

#### Storage-Mounted Lights

##### LED Shelf Light



#### Mounting

- Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Optional fastener kit for wood and aluminum shelves are available.

Understanding

- ▶ Page 46
- ▶ Specifying
- ▶ Page 130

#### Depth

2½"

#### Width

18"

#### Description

The most environmentally-friendly light in the portfolio. Consumes only 11 watts of power, contains no harmful metals (mercury), and has a useful life of over 50,000 hours. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

#### Finish Options

- Bottom surface clear anodized aluminum only. Plastic cover Arctic White (4231) only

#### Ballasts

- Energy saving low-voltage power supply

#### Electronic Dimmer

- Standard on all lights

#### Lens Options

- Polycarbonate matte film

#### Average Rated Lamp Life

- 50,000 hrs.

#### Warranty

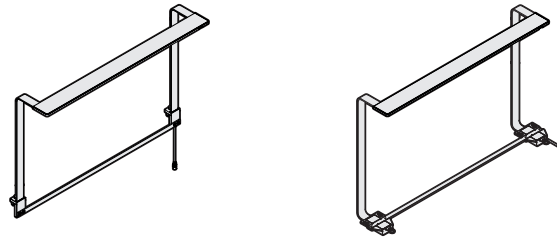
- Power supply - 5 years
- Fixture - 12 years

**Personal task lights** offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of personal lighting to create a holistic worksetting. Ideally suited for rail-mount, desk, or freestanding applications.

## LED Lights

Rail-Mounted and Non-Rail-Mounted

### LED Personal Task Light



<b>Mounting</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rail-mount attaches directly to rail systems in c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements 6, Impact, Turnstone Campfire Big Table, and Details SOTO Rail. The non-rail version attaches to most freestanding desks and tables.</li> </ul>
	<p>Understanding</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 48</li> <li>Specifying</li> <li>▶ Page 131</li> </ul>
<b>Depth</b>	6"
<b>Width</b>	30"
<b>Description</b>	<p>Intended to be a primary light source, LED personal task light covers the user's active work zone with a smartly-designed array of light. The light is specifically designed to direct light where it is needed. Energy efficient at only 14 watts, LED personal task light is engineered to have a useful life of over 50,000 hours. It attaches directly to the rail systems of c:scape, FrameOne, Impact, Elective Elements 6, Turnstone Big Table, and Details SOTO Rail. A non-rail-mounted version attaches to freestanding desks and tables.</p>
<b>Finish Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Top of light and stanchions, paint: 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, and 4231 Arctic White. Plastic cover Arctic White (4231) only.</li> </ul>
<b>Ballasts</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Energy saving low-voltage power supply</li> </ul>
<b>Electronic Dimmer</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard on all lights</li> </ul>
<b>Lens Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Polycarbonate matte film</li> </ul>
<b>Average Rated Lamp Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50,000 hrs.</li> </ul>
<b>Warranty</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power supply - 5 years</li> <li>Fixture - 12 years</li> </ul>

# Desks and Returns

**Desks** are the primary building block of Ellipse workspaces.  
 ▶ Specifying, pages 52–59

**Returns** are one of the ways to extend the desk's work-surface. Returns cannot be attached to corner desks.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 60

**Worksurfaces** have a wood core with a laminate or wood surface. Surface material wraps front and back edges.

**Ends of laminate work-surfaces** are finished with a 1 mm plastic edge.

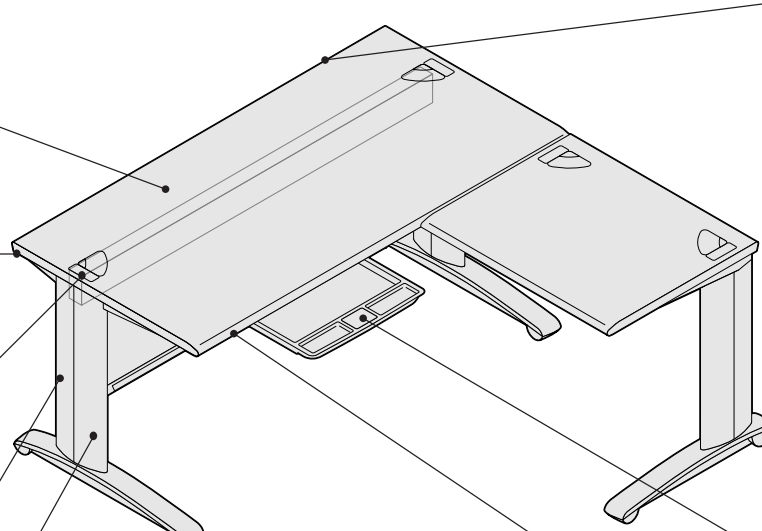
**Ends of wood work-surfaces** are wood.

**Grommets** are standard on both the left- and right-hand side of desks and returns and allow cords and cables to pass through the worksurface.

**Access covers** on legs are removable to allow cords and cables to be routed inside the legs.

**Leg trim strips** finish the vertical seam on the legs.

**Glide covers** conceal the leveling glides that adjust to allow installation on uneven floors.



**Radius edge** is located on the back of the worksurface.

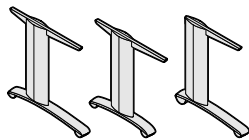
**Center drawer** is available field installed on desks and returns.  
 ▶ Page 74

**Sloped edge** on the front of the worksurface angles down gradually toward the user.

## Actual Dimensions

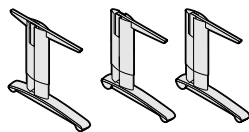
	Desk	Return	Power beam
Depth	24", 30", or 36"	24"	1¾"
Width	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"	30", 36", 42", 48", or 60"	24½", 30½", 36½", 42½", 48½", 54½", 60½", or 66½"
Height (with fixed leg)	28½"	28½"	N.A.
Height (with adjustable leg in ½" increments)	24½" to 32½"	N.A.	N.A.
Worksurface thickness	13/16"	13/16"	N.A.
Modesty panel-to-floor clearance	7½"	N.A.	N.A.
Modesty panel recess	1⅝", 7⅝", or 13⅝"	N.A.	N.A.
Power beam-to-floor clearance	22½"	N.A.	N.A.
Kneespace width clearance	Overall desk width minus 5½"	Overall return width minus 2¾"	N.A.
Leveling glide range	⅝"	⅝"	N.A.

**Product Details**



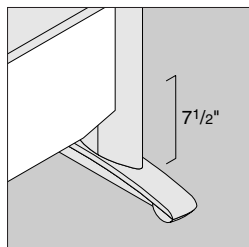
**Legs** are available in different versions to accommodate different worksurface depths and various combinations of components.

► Page 28

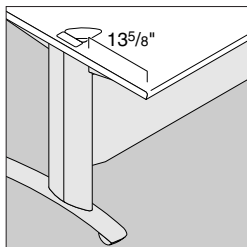


**Adjustable legs** are available on desks with a modesty panel. They allow worksurfaces to be supported at any height from 24½" to 32" in ½" increments.

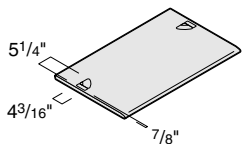
► Page 28



**Modesty panel**, available factory or field installed on desks, ends 7½" above the floor. Modesty panel, if selected, attaches to the power beam on desks and secures to the inside of the legs. Returns are not available with modesty panels.

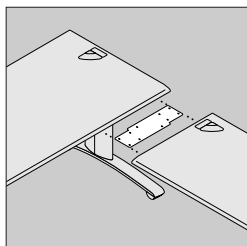


**Overhanging top** on 36"D desks provides kneespace for visitors and enables the desk to be used for conferencing. Overhang on the visitor's side is 13 5/8".

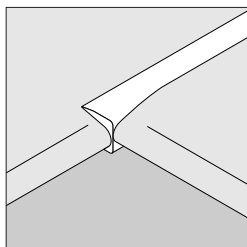


**Grommets** are 4 3/16"D and 5 1/4"W. They are located 7/8" in from the worksurface edge.

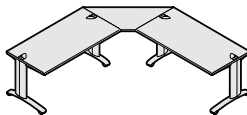
**Connections**



**Flat bracket**, shipped with the return, joins a return to a desk at the same height.



**Filler** is available to fill the gap between the contoured front edge of a desk and the end of a return or perpendicular desk at the same height.

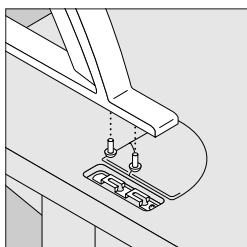


**Junction tops and corner conference tables**

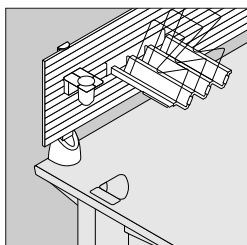
join to desks only.

*Tip: Desk must have an optional I-leg to allow the connection.*

*Tip: In-line ganging bracket can be used to connect two desks. Order part number 1105703SR.*

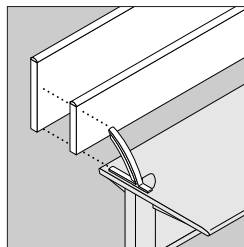


**Support** has pins that lock onto a bracket that is field installed in the recess that is adjacent to the grommet. A plastic cover conceals the recess if the supports are removed later.



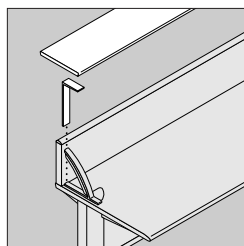
**Details slatwall** with free-standing slatwall stanchions added to desks accommodate a wide variety of worktools and accessories.

► See the *Details SpecGuide*.



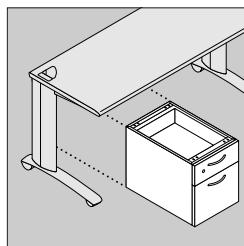
**Screens** connect to supports that are attached to desks and returns. They are available in two heights (12"H and 22"H) and have fabric-covered, tackable surfaces on both sides.

► Page 30



**Transaction tops** attach to the supports used with 12"H screens. Screens must be used.

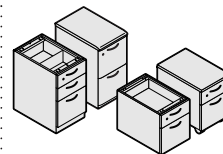
► Page 30



**Hanging pedestals** are field installed on desks and returns.

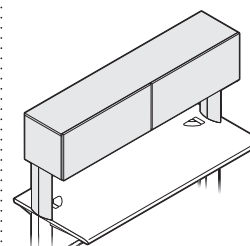
*Tip: Maximum: two pedestals.*

*Tip: Returns can support only one pedestal mounted beneath the worksurface.*

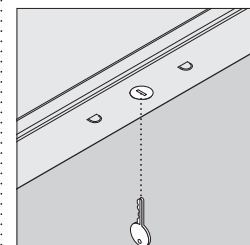


**Universal pedestals** can be installed beneath desks and returns.

- Fixed
- Mobile
- Freestanding (with Ellipse top)
- Hanging



**Desks with overhead cabinet** accommodate binders and other resources within easy reach.

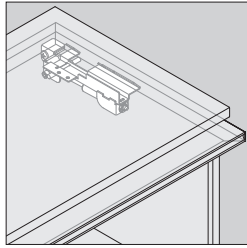


**Lock** in overhead cabinets is concealed from view beneath the shelf. Locks are available factory- or field-installed.

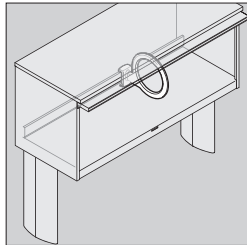
Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Two-door units are keyed alike. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► *Lock and Keying*, page 146

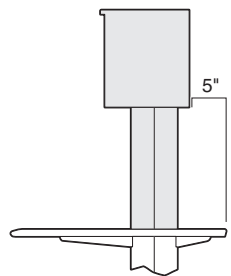
**Overhead storage cabinet height** accepts standard and A4 binders.



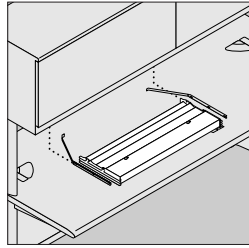
**Door assist mechanism**, optional, consists of a gas cylinder and spring that provides an assisted open and close of the door. When opening the door, the spring pulls the door to the fully recessed position. When closing the door, the assist mechanism will slowly close the door. The Ellipse overhead cabinet ships with one assist mechanism per door when specified.



**Dividers** are available as an option for use on bins. Dividers ship in a package of four.

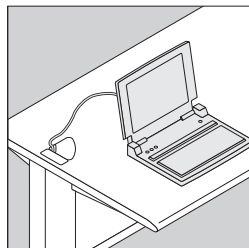


**Distance from back of cabinet** to back of work surface is 5".

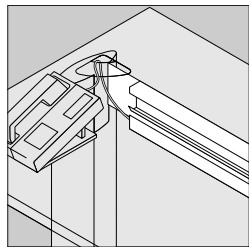


**Shelf lights** are available to recess into the bottom of overhead storage units.  
 ▶ Page 44  
 ▶ See *Ellipse Storage Capacities and Dimensions*, page 33.

**Wiring & Cabling**

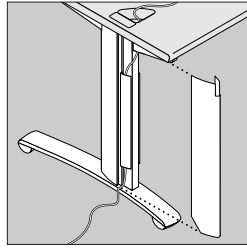


**Removable plastic cover**, on factory-installed grommet, permits plugs to pass through the work surface. A small triangular door opens to allow cords and cables to pass through.

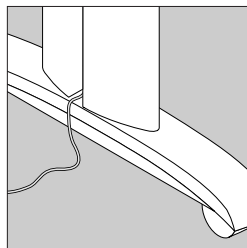


**Power beam** on desks routes cords and cables horizontally. Returns are not available with power beams.

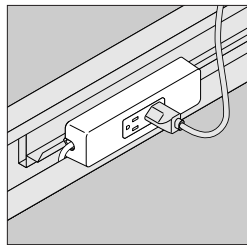
**Front lip** on power beam is 1½"H. Power beam is always 20⅞" from front edge of desk.



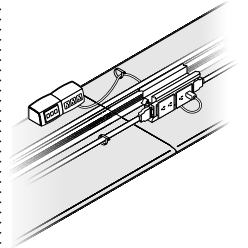
**Space within legs** of desks and returns allows cords and cables to be routed vertically from the floor to the power beam or work surface. A removable cover provides access.



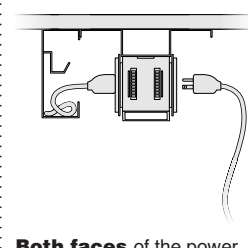
**Cutout** in the base of the leg serves as an entry and exit point for cords and cables.



**Power beam receptacle** can be installed on the power beam beneath the work surface to provide convenient outlets.



**Internode components** provide routing and access to receptacles and communication outlets on the underside and top of free-standing work surfaces.  
 ▶ Page 40



**Both faces** of the power block accommodate receptacles.

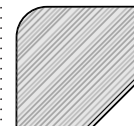
**Surface Materials**

**Work surface**

- Laminate
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
- Open Line laminate (option)

A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.  
 ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain or full-fill finish (option on wood veneer)



*Tip: Grain direction of wood veneer and wood grain laminate is always parallel to the front edge of the work surface.*

**Wood grain direction**

will alter the color and appearance of any work surface. Two surfaces with grain directions that are at different angles to each other may look different even when they are identical. If you're not comfortable with the natural look of directional materials like wood, you should specify non-directional laminates.

**Work surface end**

- Plastic default (standard on laminate work surface)
- ▶ *Color Coordination Lists*, page 140
- Wood (standard on wood work surface)

**Legs, power beam, and modesty panel**

- Paint

**Leg trim strips and glide covers**

- Plastic

**Grommets**

- Plastic default (standard on laminate work surface)
- ▶ *Color Coordination Lists*, page 140
- 6000 Black plastic (standard on wood work surface)

**Return filler**

- Plastic

**Application Topics**

**Cable Capacities**

- ▶ Page 35

**Shipping**

**Palletizing** streamlines unloading and staging of work surfaces. Identical work surfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 10–20 work surfaces. Remaining work surfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of nine or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer work surfaces cannot be palletized.





# Corner Desks

**Corner desks** are free-standing and can be used in conjunction with 24"D and 30"D desks.

► Specifying, page 61

**Radius edge** is located on the back of the worksurface.

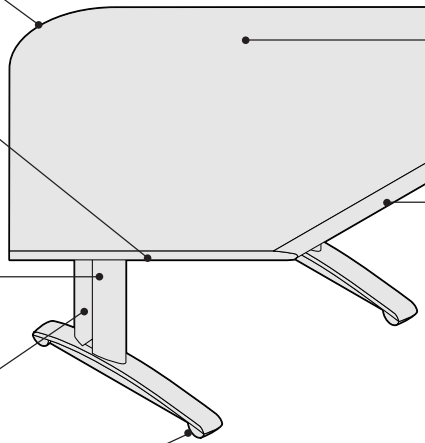
**Ends of laminate work-surfaces** are finished with a 1 mm plastic edge.

**Ends of wood work-surfaces** are wood.

**Access covers** on legs are removable to allow cords and cables to be routed inside the legs.

**Leg trim strips** finish the vertical seam on the legs.

**Glide covers** conceal the leveling glides that adjust to allow installation on uneven floors.

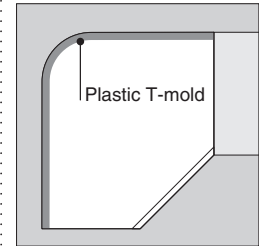


**Worksurfaces** have a wood core with a laminate or wood surface. Surface material wraps front and back edges.

**Sloped edge** on the front of the worksurface angles down gradually toward the user.

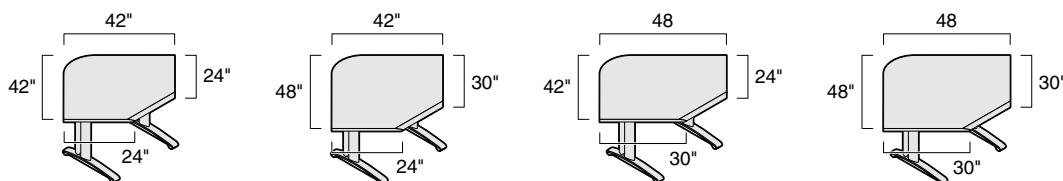
## Product Details

**Freestanding corners** are not intended to be connected to returns, but are designed to stand alone.



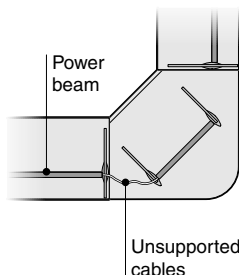
**Back edge of free-standing corner** is finished with plastic T-mold in a color that is determined by the work surface color.  
► See *Color Coordination Lists*, page 140.

## Actual Dimensions

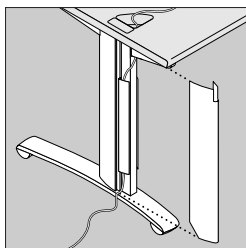


**Wiring and Cabling**

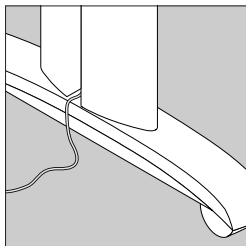
**Power beam** routes cords and cables horizontally.



**Cables** routed through the freestanding corner will be unsupported for a short distance between the power beams of the adjacent desks.

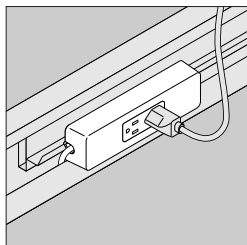


**Space within legs** of freestanding corners allows cords and cables to be routed vertically from the floor to the power beam or worksurface. A removable cover provides access.

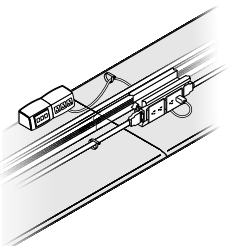


**Cut out** in the base of the leg serves as an entry and exit point for cords and cables.

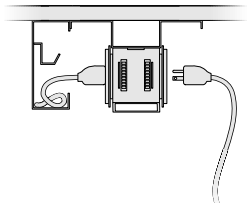
**Front lip** on power beam is 1½"H. Power beam is always 20½" from front edge of desk.



**Power beam receptacle** can be installed on the power beam beneath the worksurface to provide convenient outlets.



**Internode components** provide routing and access to receptacles and communication outlets on the underside and top of freestanding worksurfaces.  
▶ Page 40

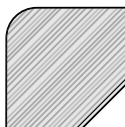


**Both faces** of the power block accommodate receptacles.

**Surface Materials**

**Worksurface**

- Laminate
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
- Open Line laminate (option)
- A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain or full-fill finish (option on wood veneer)



*Tip: Grain direction of wood veneer and wood grain laminate is always parallel to the front edge of the worksurface.*

**Wood grain direction**

will alter the color and appearance of any worksurface. Two surfaces with grain directions that are at different angles to each other may look different even when they are identical. If you're not comfortable with the natural look of directional materials like wood, you should specify non-directional laminates.

**Worksurface end**

- Plastic default (standard on laminate worksurface)
- ▶ *Color Coordination Lists*, page 140
- Wood (standard on wood worksurface)

**Back edge**

- Plastic T-mold default (standard on laminate worksurface)
- ▶ *Color Coordination Lists*, page 140
- Wood (standard on wood worksurface)

**Legs**

- Paint

**Leg trim strips and glide covers**

- Plastic

**Application Topics**

**Cable Capacities**

▶ Page 35

**Shipping**

**Palletizing** streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 10–20 worksurfaces. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of nine or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized.

# Junction Tops

**Junction tops** offer various ways to extend the worksurface by linking to adjacent desks.

► Specifying, pages 62–65

**Radius edge** is located on the back of the worksurface and is finished with a plastic T-mold edge.

**Ends of laminate work-surfaces** are finished with a 1 mm plastic edge.

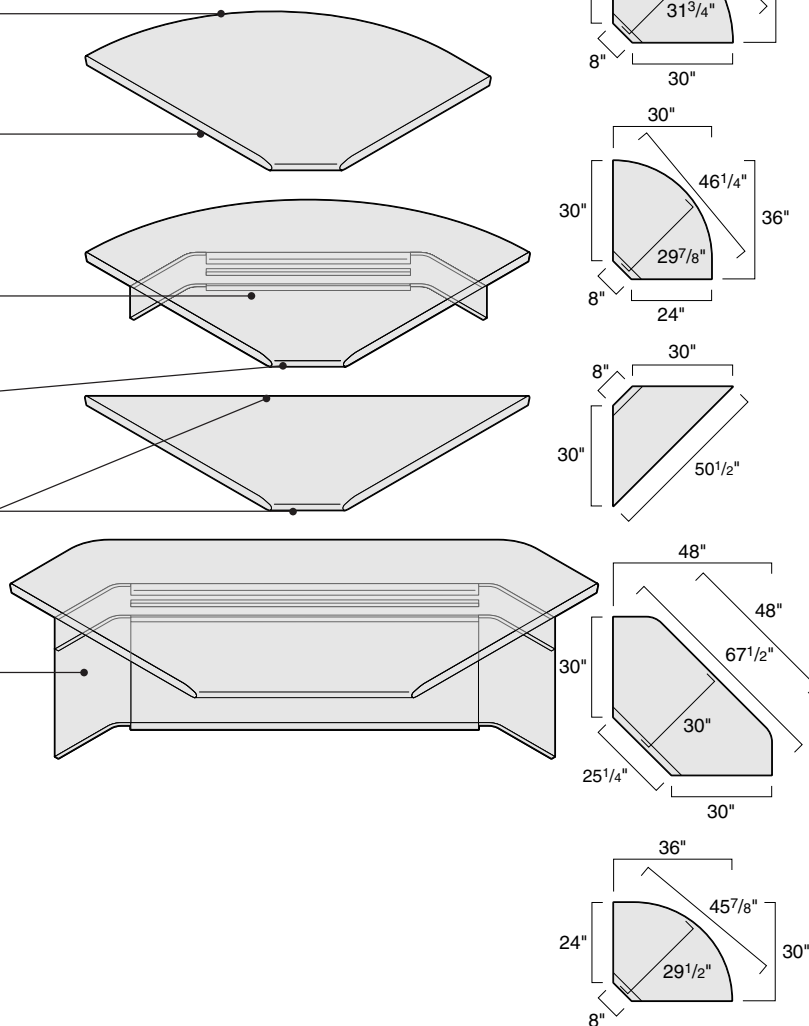
**Ends of wood work-surfaces** are wood.

**Worksurfaces** have a wood core with a laminate or wood surface.

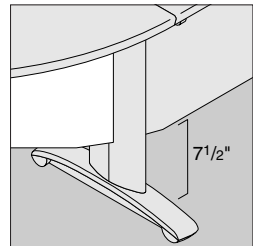
**Sloped edge** on the front of the worksurface angles down gradually toward the user.

**Back edges** of triangular junction tops are finished with a laminate edge.

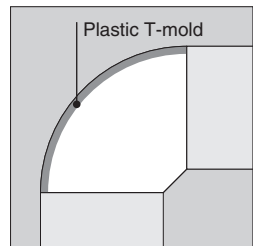
**Modesty panel** is available. It attaches to the power beam of junction tops.



## Product Details



**Modesty panel**, if selected, ends 7 1/2" above the floor and aligns with modesty panels on adjacent desks.

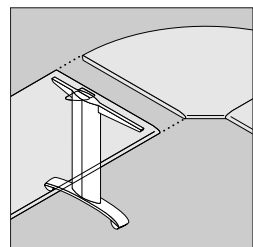


**Back edge of all junctions** is finished with plastic T-mold in a color that is determined by the worksurface color. Speckled worksurfaces will have solid-color back edges. Refer to the Color Coordination Lists. ► See *Color Coordination Lists*, page 140.

## Connections

**Junction tops** cannot be used to terminate a run of worksurfaces. Both sides of a junction top must be connected to a desk.

**Attachment (ganging) brackets** are shipped with junction tops and are attached to the worksurface.

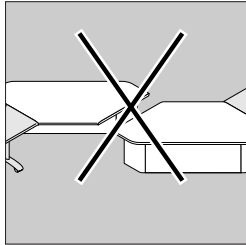


**I-legs must always be specified** on the ends of desks that are intended to support junction tops. Other desk legs don't accommodate worksurface connections.

## Actual Dimensions

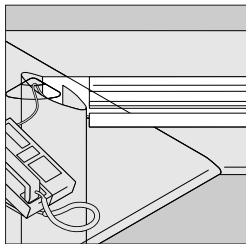
Depth	30"/30", 30"/24", or 24"/30"
Worksurface thickness	1 9/16"
Modesty panel-to-floor clearance	7 1/2"
Power beam-to-floor clearance	22 1/2"
Power beam to user edge	18 5/8"

**Modesty panel**, if selected, is field installed to the power beam.



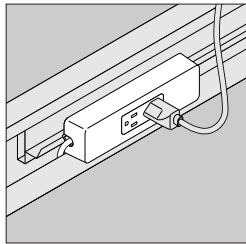
**Junction tops** do not connect to each other.  
*Tip: Junction tops are not designed to be converted to a freestanding desk.*

**Wiring & Cabling**

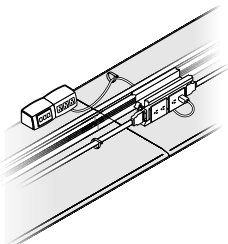


**Power beam** is available to route cords and cables horizontally.

**Front lip** on power beam is 1½"H. Power beam is always 20⅞" from front edge of desk.



**Power beam receptacle** can be installed on the power beam beneath the worksurface to provide convenient outlets.

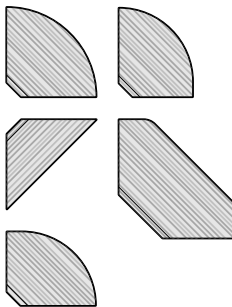


**Internode components** provide routing and access to receptacles and communication outlets on the underside and top of free-standing worksurfaces.  
 ▶ Page 40

**Surface Materials**

**Worksurface**

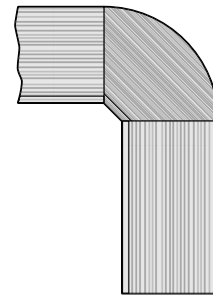
- Laminate
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
- Open Line laminate (option)
- A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain or full-fill finish (option on wood veneer)



*Tip: Grain direction of wood veneer and wood grain laminates is always parallel to the front edge of the worksurface.*

**Wood grain direction**

will alter the color and appearance of any worksurface. Two surfaces with grain directions that are at different angles to each other may look different even when they are identical. If you're not comfortable with the natural look of directional materials like wood, you should specify non-directional laminates.



*Tip: Make a sketch of the grain direction on adjacent worksurfaces to be sure they are suitable for your installation.*

**Worksurface end**

- Plastic default (standard on laminate worksurface)
- ▶ *Color Coordination Lists*, page 140
- Wood (standard on wood worksurface)

**Back edge**

- Plastic T-mold default (standard on laminate worksurface)
- ▶ *Color Coordination Lists*, page 140
- Wood (standard on wood worksurface)

**Power beam and modesty panel**

- Paint

**Application Topics**

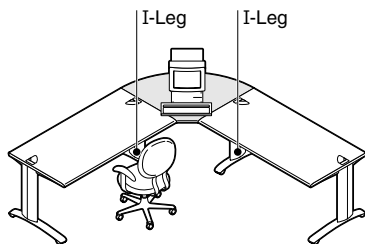
**Cable Capacities**

- ▶ Page 35

**Shipping**

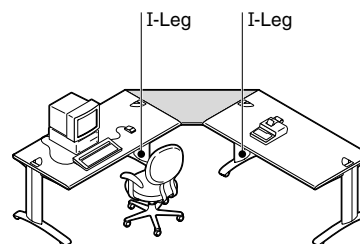
**Palletizing** streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 10–20 worksurfaces. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of nine or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized.

**Junction Tops Require I-Legs**



**Radius junction tops** provide curved transitions between adjacent desks. Both desks can have 30"D worksurfaces or one of the worksurfaces can be 24"D.

**I-legs must be specified** on the ends of the desks that are intended to connect to the junction tops.



**Triangular junction tops** provide angled connections between adjacent desks. Both desks must have 30"D worksurfaces.

**I-legs must be specified** on the ends of the desks that are intended to connect to the junction tops.

# Conference Tables

## Corner conference

**tables** provide conferencing space and terminate the end of a run of worksurfaces.

► Specifying, pages 66–70

**Radius edge** is located on the back of the worksurface on a corner conference table. It is finished with a plastic T-mold edge.

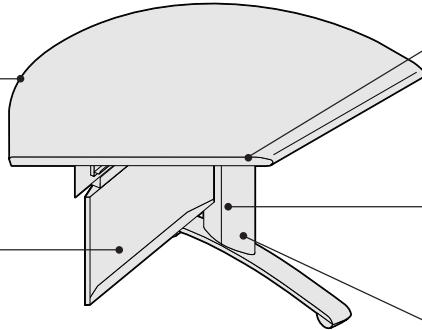
**Modesty panel** is available on a corner conference table.

**Freestanding conference tables** provide meeting space and have details that match other Ellipse products.

**Worksurfaces** have a wood core with a laminate or wood surface. The edge is finished with a plastic T-mold.

**Sloped edge** on the front of the worksurface angles down gradually toward the user.

**Glide covers** conceal the leveling glides that adjust to allow installation on uneven floors.



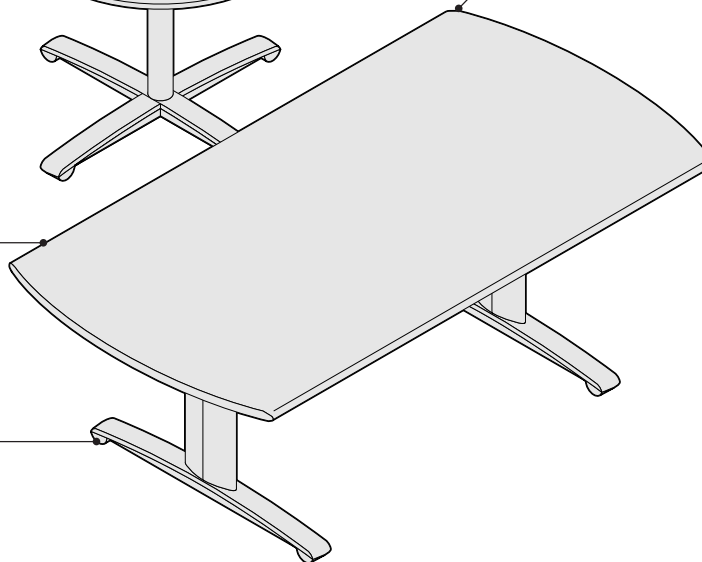
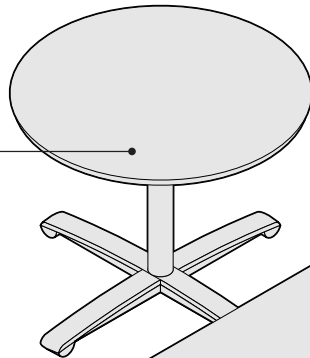
**Ends of laminate work-surfaces** are finished with a 1 mm plastic edge.

**Ends of wood work-surfaces** are wood.

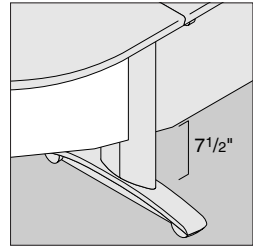
**Leg trim strips** finish the vertical seam on the leg and offer an opportunity for a color accent.

**Access covers** on legs of corner conference tables are removable to allow cords and cables to be routed inside the legs.

**Ends of laminate work-surfaces** are finished with a 1 mm plastic edge.



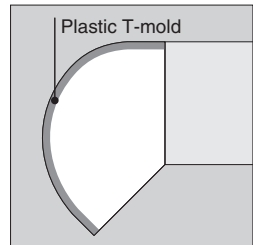
## Product Details



**Modesty panel**, if selected on a corner conference table, ends 7 1/2" above the floor and aligns with the modesty panel on the adjacent desk.

**Adjustable legs** are available on corner conference tables with a modesty panel. They allow worksurfaces to be supported at any height from 24 1/2" to 32" in 1/2" increments. Round and rectangular conference tables cannot be supported by adjustable legs.

► Page 28



**Back edge of corner conference tables** is finished with plastic T-mold in a color that is determined by the worksurface color. Speckled worksurfaces will have solid-color back edges. Refer to the Color Coordination Lists.

► See *Color Coordination Lists*, page 140.

## Actual Dimensions

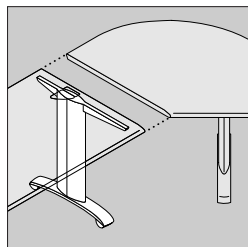
	Corner conference table	Round conference table	Rectangular conference table
Diameter	N.A.	42"	N.A.
Depth	30"	N.A.	42"
Width	36"	N.A.	78"
Height	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"
Worksurface thickness	1 3/16"	1 3/16"	1 3/16"
Leveling glide range	5/8"	5/8"	5/8"

**Connections**

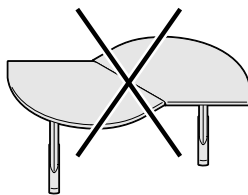
**Corner conference tables** connect to desks only and are used at the end of a run of worksurfaces. No worksurface can be connected to extend the run of worksurfaces beyond a corner conference table.

**Only 30"D desks** connect to corner conference tables. 24"D and 36"D desks do not connect to corner conference tables.

**Attachment (ganging) brackets** are shipped with corner conference tables.

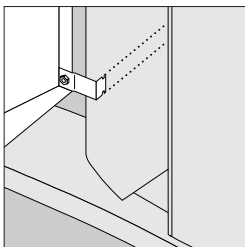


**I-leg must always be specified** on the end of the desk that is intended to support a corner conference table. Other desk legs don't accommodate worksurface connections.



**Corner conference tables** do not connect to each other.

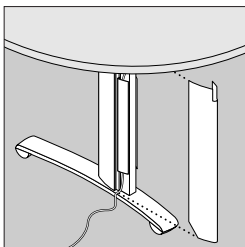
**Round and rectangular conference tables** are freestanding and do not connect to other Ellipse components. They also do not have power beams.



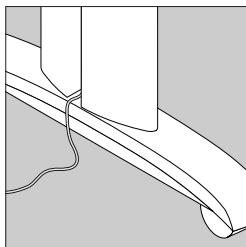
**Modesty panel** on a corner conference table is available shipped knocked down (K.D.). In the field the modesty panel attaches to the power beam and secures to the inside of the leg.

**Wiring & Cabling**

**Power beam** on corner conference tables routes cords and cables horizontally. Freestanding conference tables are not available with power beams.



**Space within leg** on a corner conference table allows cords and cables to be routed vertically from the floor to the worksurface. A removable cover provides access.



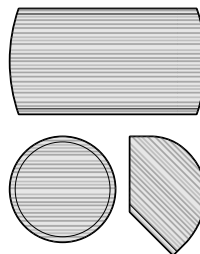
**Cut out** in the base of the leg on a corner conference table serves as an entry and exit point for cords and cables.

**Power beam receptacle** can be installed on the power beam beneath the worksurface of a corner conference table to provide convenient outlets.

**Surface Materials**

**Worksurface**

- Laminate
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
  - Open Line laminate (option)
- A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
  - Wood veneer
  - Customiz stain or full-fill finish (option on wood veneer)



*Tip: Grain direction of wood veneer and wood grain laminate is always parallel to the front edge of the worksurface.*

**Wood grain direction** will alter the color and appearance of any worksurface. Two surfaces with grain directions that are at different angles to each other may look different even when they are identical. If you're not comfortable with the natural look of directional materials like wood, you should specify non-directional laminates.

**Worksurface end**

- Plastic default (standard on laminate worksurface)
- ▶ *Color Coordination Lists*, page 140
- Wood (standard on wood worksurface)

**Back edge**

- Plastic T-mold default (standard on laminate worksurface)
- ▶ *Color Coordination Lists*, page 140
- Wood (standard on wood worksurface)

**Legs and modesty panel**

- Paint

**Column and base**

- Paint

**Leg trim strips and glide covers**

- Plastic

**Application Topics**

**Cable Capacities**

- ▶ Page 35

**Shipping**

**Palletizing** streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 10–20 worksurfaces. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of nine or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized.

# Leg Choices

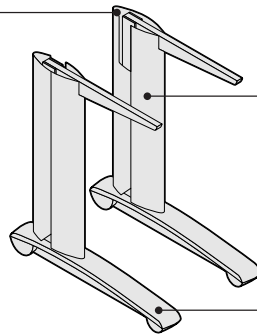
*Tip: Wiring and cabling opening in all legs is 2 1/2" x 1"*

## C-Legs

Standard on 24"D desks

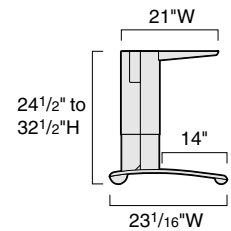
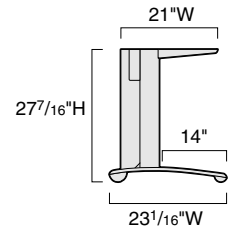
**C-legs support 24"D worksurfaces only**, so they do not have a back cantilever.

**Adjustable-height C-legs** are available. These legs adjust in 1/2" increments. Other increments can be achieved with adjustable glides. Modesty panels are required for stability on units with adjustable-height legs.



**C-legs are used** to finish the end of a desk or return that is 24"D. They cannot be used at the end of a desk that is attached to a junction top or corner conference table.

**Foot of C-leg** extends 14" for stability.

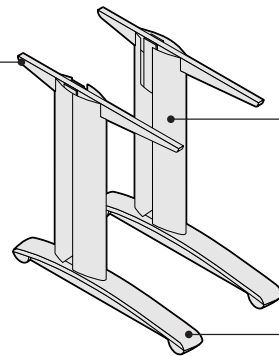


## T-Legs

Standard on 30"D and 36"D desks

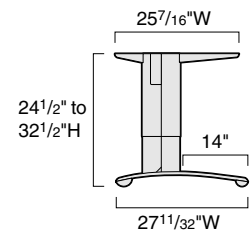
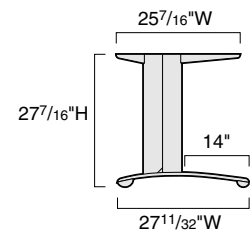
**T-legs support 30"D and 36"D worksurfaces** so they always have a back cantilever. They cannot be used to support a 24"D worksurface.

**Adjustable-height T-legs** are available. These legs adjust in 1/2" increments. Other increments can be achieved with adjustable glides. Modesty panels are required for stability on units with adjustable-height legs.



**T-legs are used** to finish the end of a desk. They cannot be used at the end of a desk that is attached to a junction top or a corner conference table.

**Foot of T-leg** extends 14" for stability.





## I-Legs

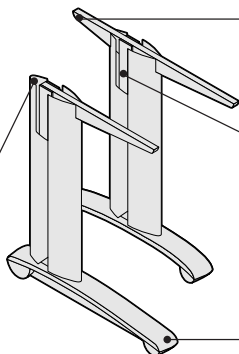
Option on desks linked to junction tops

**I-legs** come in two versions—one for 24"D work-surfaces and the other for 30"D and 36"D work-surfaces. Specify I-legs at the ends of desks that support adjacent junction tops or corner conference tables.

**I-legs without back cantilever** support 24"D work-surfaces.

### Adjustable-height

**I-legs** are available. These legs adjust in 1/2" increments. Other increments can be achieved with adjustable glides. Modesty panels are required for stability on units with adjustable-height legs.

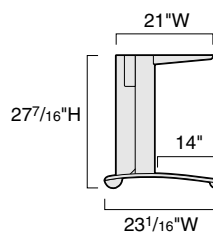


**I-legs with back cantilever** support 30"D and 36"D work-surfaces.

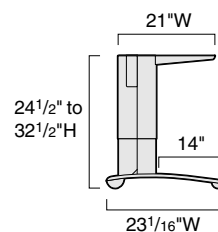
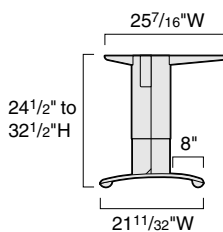
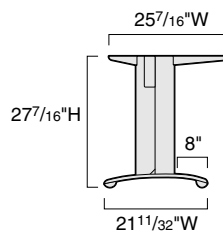
**I-legs always have access slots** in both sides of the leg cover. This allows the routing of cables from the desk's power beam to the junction top's power beam.

**Foot of I-leg** is 8" to allow clearance on 30"D and 36"D work-surfaces. Foot of I-leg is 14" to allow clearance on 24"D work-surfaces.

### 24" Deep Worksurface



### 30" and 36" Deep Worksurfaces

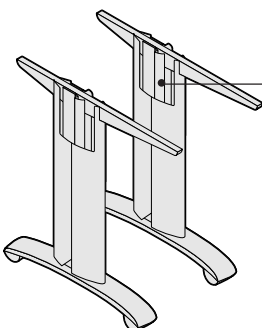


## High-Capacity I-Legs

Option on desks linked to junction tops

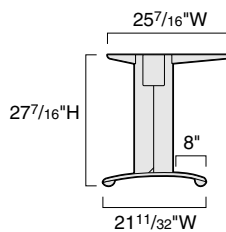
**High-capacity I-legs** with oversized notch accommodates a high volume of cables beneath a 30"D and 36"D desks.

**Adjustable-height high-capacity I-legs** are not available.



**Enlarged notch** in both sides of the upright allows access for cable routing in power beam. All other features match the standard I-legs.

### 30" and 36" Deep Worksurfaces



# Supports, Screens, and Transaction Tops

**Supports** allow screens and transaction tops to be attached to desks and returns.

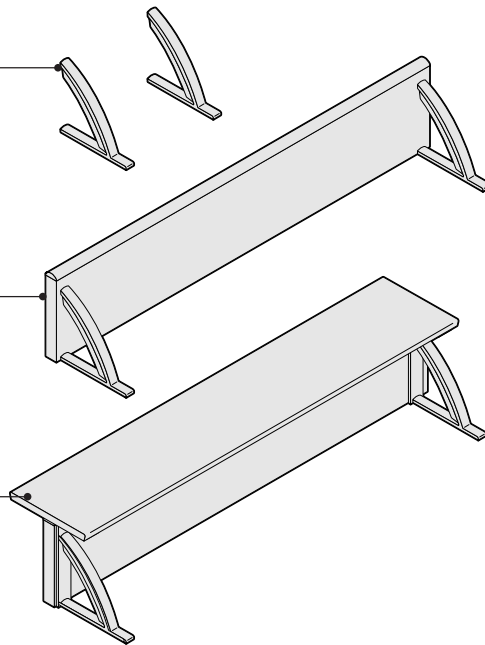
► Specifying, page 71

**Screens** have fabric-covered tackable surfaces on both sides.

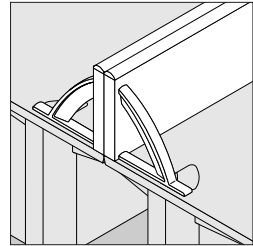
► Specifying, page 72

**Transaction tops,** installed above 12"H screens, provide additional worksurface area.

► Specifying, page 73

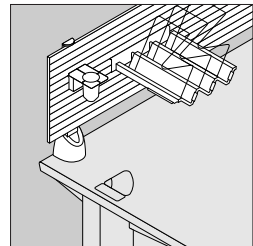


## Product Details



**Screens** can be installed back to back on adjacent worksurfaces, or two back-to-back workspaces can share a screen.

*Tip: Screens cannot span two units.*



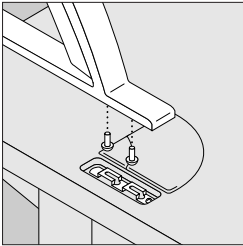
**Details slatwall and Details freestanding stanchions** are available for use on straight Ellipse desks with or without a modesty panel. Worktools can easily be repositioned by the user.

► See the *Details SpecGuide*.

## Actual Dimensions

	Supports	Screens	Transaction tops
Depth	11"	1"	12"
Width	1"	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Height	10"	12" or 22"	1"
Clearance to worksurface	N.A.	0"	12"

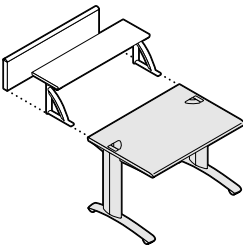
### Connections



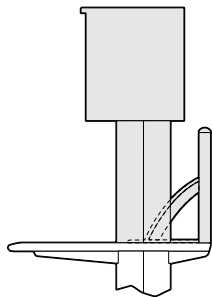
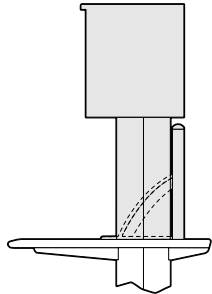
**Support** has pins that lock onto a bracket that is field installed in the recess that is adjacent to the grommet. A plastic cover conceals the recess if the supports are removed later.

*Tip: Supports must be ordered to install and support screens.*

**Transaction tops** can only be installed above 12"H screens.



**Length** of screen and transaction top must match the length of corresponding desk or return.



**Screens** can be installed beneath overhead cabinet unit flush with back of unit or flush with back of worksurface.

*Tip: Screens, if specified, must be one size smaller in width than the worksurface. Example: Order 48"W for 54"W worksurface, 54"W for 60"W worksurface, etc.*

### Surface Materials

#### Supports

- Textured paint

#### Screen

- Vertical surface fabric (both surfaces must be the same fabric color)

#### Plastic trim strip on screen top

- 6681 Grotto plastic only

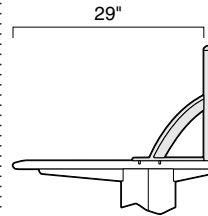
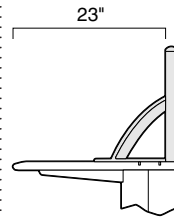
#### Transaction top

- Laminate
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
  - Open Line laminate (option)
- A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
  - Wood veneer
  - Customiz stain or full-fill finish (option on wood veneer)

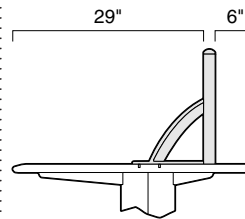
#### Attachment brackets for transaction top

- Textured paint (specify color to match supports ordered separately)

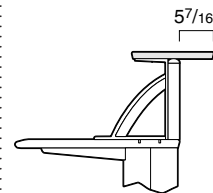
### Application Topics



**Screens** can be flush to the back of 24"D and 30"D desks.



**On 36"D desks**, the screen is inset 6" from the back of the worksurface.

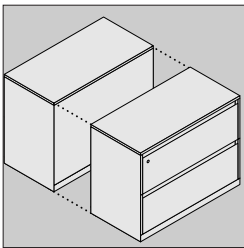


**Transaction work-surface** extends 57/16" beyond screen and will extend beyond the worksurface when used with either 24"D or 30"D worksurfaces.

# Safe Use of Storage Products

## Universal Storage and Lateral Files

**Stability of unit** is assured if they are properly installed and loaded. To avoid personal injury, each unit with roll-out components is standard with an interlock system that allows only one drawer or roll-out shelf to be opened at a time. In addition, there are steps that must be followed to prevent the tipping of a unit.

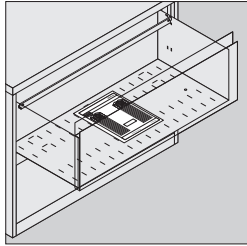


**Gang unit with adjacent units**, either side-by-side or back-to-back, or bolt unit to the floor or wall for stability. Ganging hardware is included with each unit.

**Order a counterweight package option** if recommended on specifying page and freestanding unit is not ganged to adjacent units or bolted to the floor or wall.

**Counterweight packages** prevent accidental tipping when an upper drawer or shelf is opened. They are ordered as an option, shipped separately and field-installed.

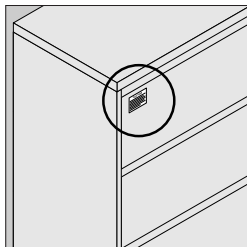
**Load files** starting with the bottom drawers or shelves. The upper drawers or shelves should be loaded last. Load units with the heaviest contents at the bottom.



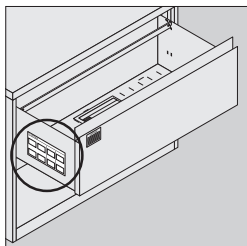
**Follow the instructions** that are shipped with the units to ensure that they are properly installed to provide safe performance.

**Complete instructions** for the safe installation and use of universal storage products are taped to the inside of the unit. Instructions include information about:

- Leveling files
- Ganging files together
- Counter-balancing files
- Removing and reinstalling drawers and shelves
- Moving files



**A temporary, peel-off caution label** is affixed to the front of the top drawer or door exterior.



**A permanent caution label** is affixed to the left side of the top drawer or roll-out shelf and is visible when the drawer or shelf is opened.

**Safety information for storage cabinets, bookcases, and over-files** is included with the installation instructions that are shipped with the products.

# Ellipse Storage Capacities and Dimensions

Ellipse Storage Capacities  
and Dimensions

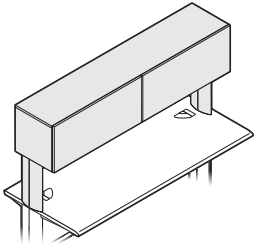
## Plastic Center Drawer



### Inside Dimensions

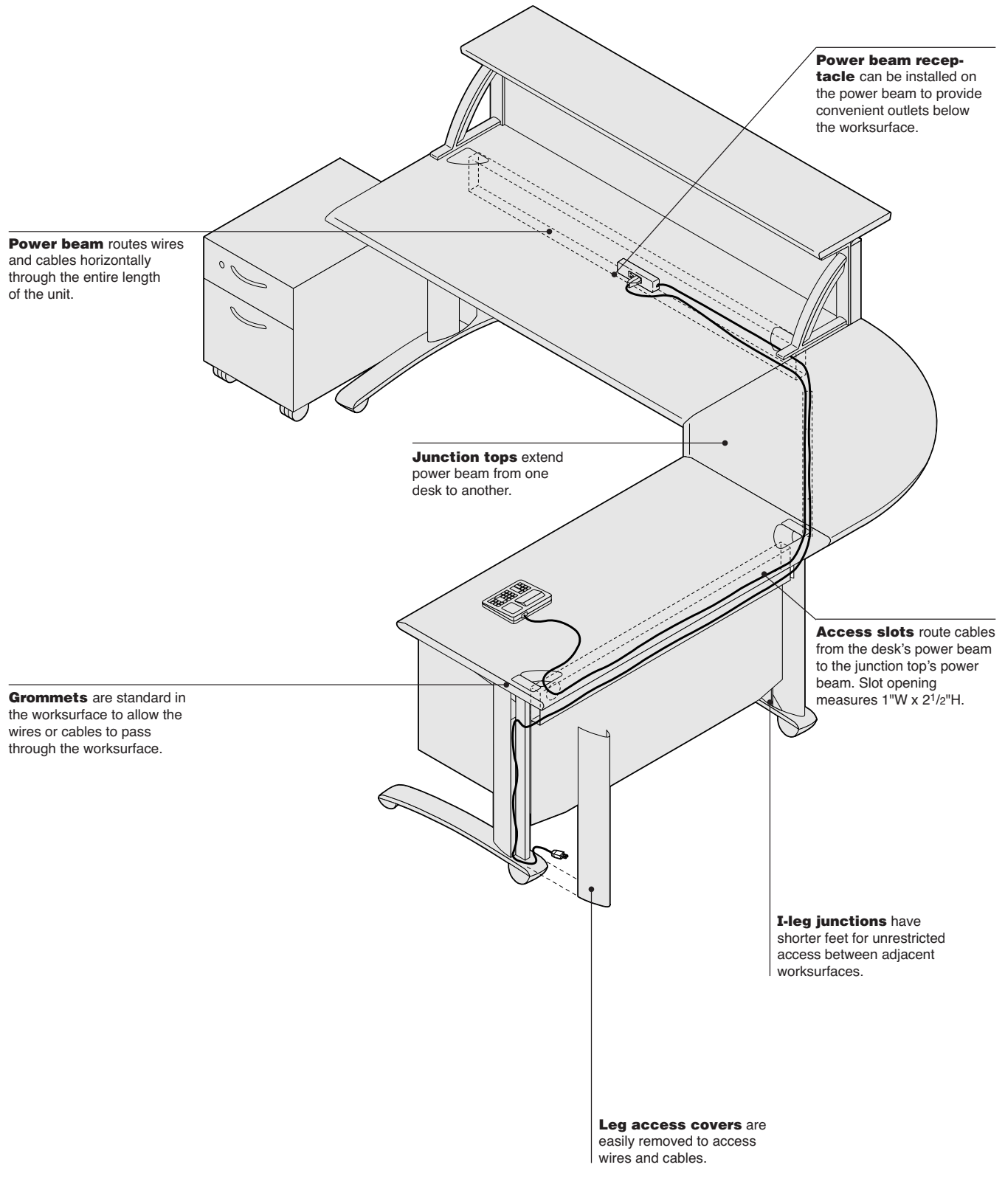
D	W	H
12"	19"	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "

## Overhead Cabinets



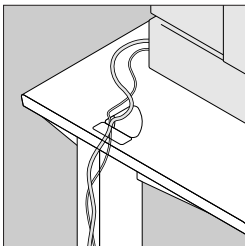
Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
42"W cabinet	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	41 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
48"W cabinet	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	47 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
54"W cabinet	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	53 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
60"W cabinet	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	59 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
72"W cabinet	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	71 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

# Wiring and Cabling Overview



**Test and verify capacities** for your individual situation. Cable capacities in this table are based on non-plenum rated cables installed by a cable contractor under ideal conditions. Figures are approximations. Actual capacities may vary slightly depending on which manufacturer produced the cable and the specific field conditions.

**Figures in the table** are for a single cable carrier. In most applications, two or more cable carriers can be used. One cable carrier can be installed behind an upper beltway cover and two behind a lower beltway cover.



**Grommet and leg** accommodate cable capacities shown below.

**Neatness of installation** can affect capacities. In critical situations, you should try a test using the specific cable types your installation requires.

	Category 5 4-Pair	Category 5 4-Pair 350 mghz	Category 5 25-Pair	Category 3 4-Pair	Category 3 25-Pair	Multimode Fiber 4 Strand
Straight run: via power beam	45	45	8	75	20	60
T-leg	10	10	2	30	5	17

# Internode Power and Communication Overview

**Internode** is a system of components that can be used to create power and communication networks beneath Ellipse worksurfaces and provide receptacles and communication outlets above or below the worksurfaces.

► Specifying, page 113

**Power modules** accommodate receptacles.

**Receptacles** snap into power module.

**Communication module** accepts NEMA or modular furniture faceplates.

**Cord and cable manager** organizes and stores cords and cables.

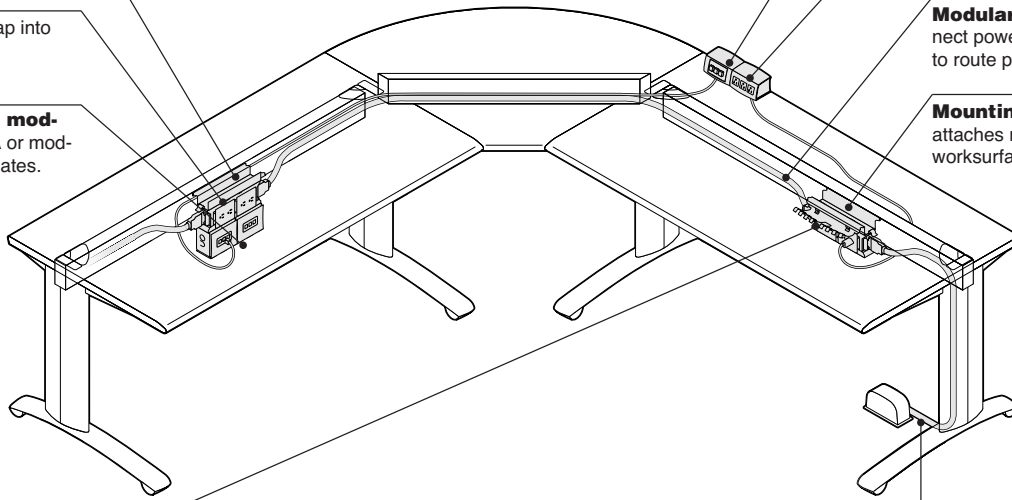
**Convenience communication outlet housing** supports customer-supplied faceplates.

**Convenience tri-receptacles** house three black receptacles.

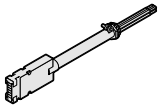
**Modular harnesses** connect power modules to route power.

**Mounting bracket** attaches modules under worksurface.

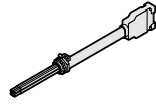
**Floor power infeed** accesses power from the floor.



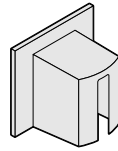




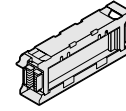
**Floor power infeed**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 39  
Specifying  
▶ Page 113



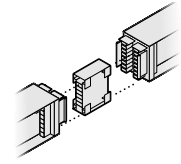
**Multipurpose power infeeds**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 39  
Specifying  
▶ Page 114



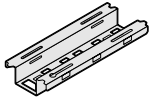
**Modular infeed cover**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 39  
Specifying  
▶ Page 114



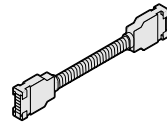
**Power modules**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 39  
Specifying  
▶ Page 115



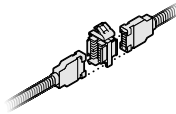
**Block-to-block connector**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 40  
Specifying  
▶ Page 115



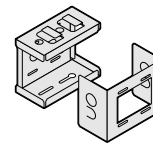
**Mounting bracket**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 40  
Specifying  
▶ Page 116



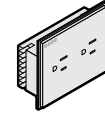
**Modular harnesses**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 40  
Specifying  
▶ Page 117



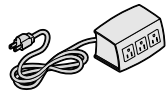
**Harness-to-harness connector**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 41  
Specifying  
▶ Page 117



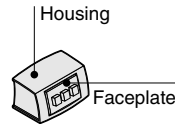
**Communication module**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 40  
Specifying  
▶ Page 119



**Receptacles**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 40  
Specifying  
▶ Page 120



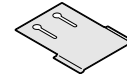
**Convenience tri-receptacles**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 40  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 122–123



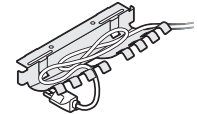
**Convenience communication outlet housing**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 41  
Specifying  
▶ Page 123



**Above-worksurface clamp kit**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 41  
Specifying  
▶ Page 124



**Below-worksurface mounting bracket**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 41  
Specifying  
▶ Page 124



**Cord and cable manager**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 41  
Specifying  
▶ Page 125



**Harness clips**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 41  
Specifying  
▶ Page 125

# Internode Wiring Schematics and Circuit Choices

Details for the Electrician

**Internode** offers three different wiring schematics to allow you to match your specific wiring strategy to any typical building wiring plan.

*Tip: All the components in an electrical system must use the same wiring schematic. The components are color coded and keyed to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.*

Black = Four-circuit, 3+1

Brown = Four-circuit, 2+2

Rust = Three-circuit, separate neutrals

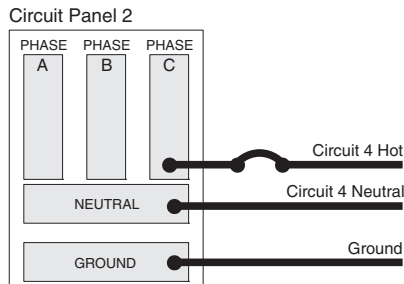
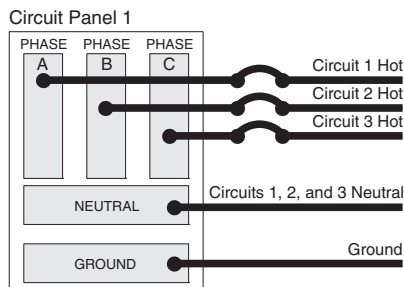
Shared neutral conductors = 10 gauge

Separate neutral conductors = 12 gauge

Hot conductors = 12 gauge

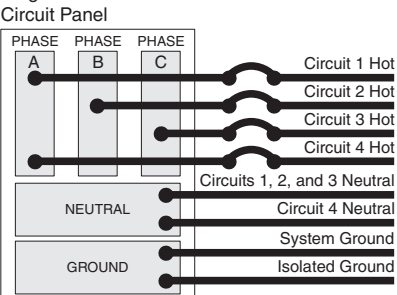
Grounding conductors = 12 gauge

## Four-Circuit, 3+1



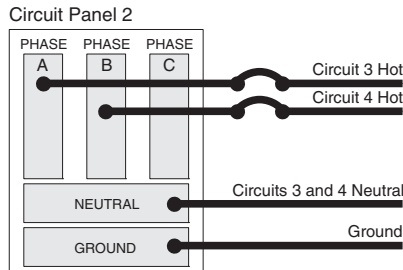
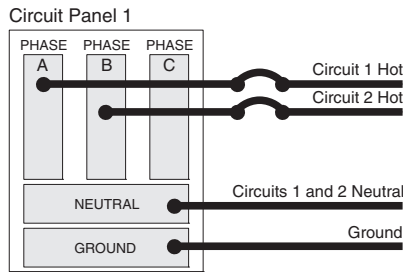
**In the four-circuit 3+1 schematic,** circuits 1, 2, and 3 are distributed from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuit 4 is distributed from a second circuit panel and is supported with a separate neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase



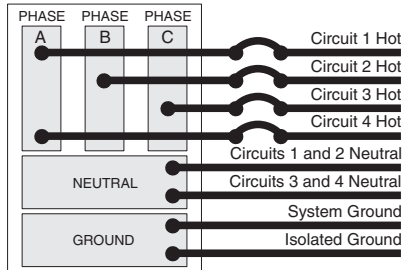
**On a single 3-phase circuit panel,** all four circuits are distributed as shown.

## Four-Circuit, 2+2



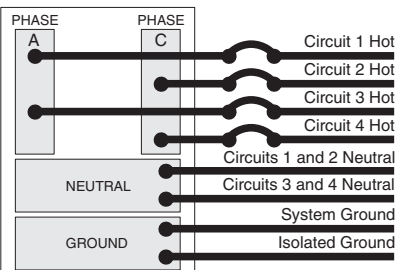
**In the four-circuit 2+2 schematic,** circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuits 3 and 4 are distributed from a second circuit panel and supported by their own shared neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase  
Circuit Panel



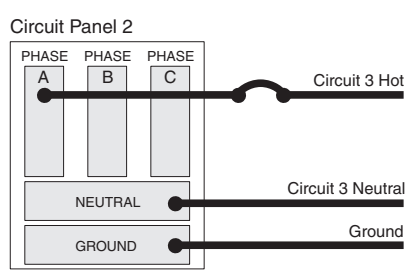
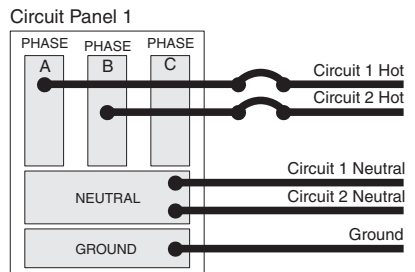
**On a single 3-phase circuit panel,** all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase  
Circuit Panel



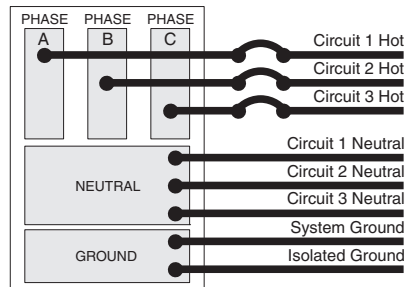
**On a split-phase circuit panel,** all four circuits are distributed as shown.

## Three-Circuit, Separate Neutrals



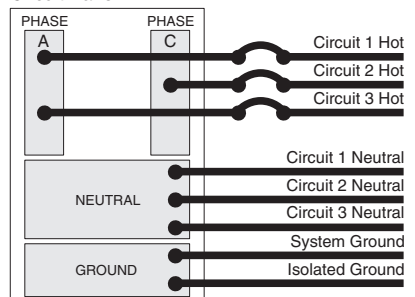
**In the three-circuit, separate neutral schematic,** circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel. Each circuit is supported with its own neutral and a common ground. Circuit 3 is distributed from the second circuit panel and is supported by its own neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase  
Circuit Panel



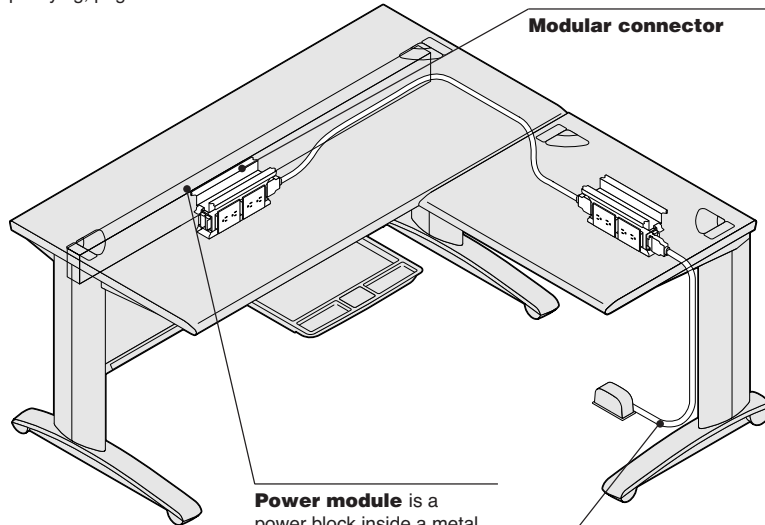
**On a single 3-phase circuit panel,** three circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase  
Circuit Panel



**On a split-phase circuit panel,** three circuits are distributed as shown.

Internode power infeed brings building power to a power module.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 113



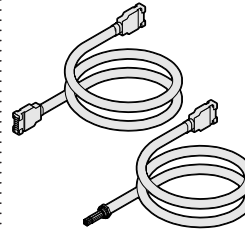
**Power module** is a power block inside a metal housing. It accepts modular receptacles.

**Internode floor power infeed** includes flexible liquid-tight harness that brings power from the monument in the floor of the building to an Internode power module.

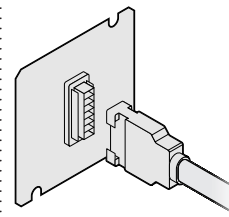
▶ Page 113

*Tip: Floor power infeed cannot be used in New York City. Use a multipurpose power infeed instead.*

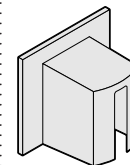
## Product Details



**Multipurpose power infeed** is made from flexible conduit. One end allows either a modular or hardwire connection to the building power source. The opposite end has a modular connector that attaches to a power module or harness-to-harness connector.

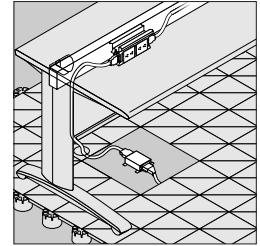


**Modular connector receptacle** is included with modular multipurpose power infeed to hardwire to a junction box. It allows modular connector to snap into position. This allows furniture to be disconnected, moved, and reconnected later.



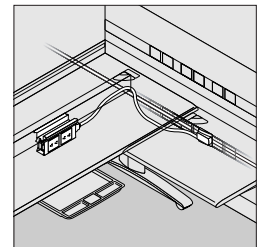
**Modular infeed cover** is available to conceal the connection in a visible location.

**Flexible conduit** is available in two lengths—12' or 24'.



**Harness from a Low-Profile Floor transition module** can bring power to an Internode power module from the floor. Cables can also be routed to Internode from Low-Profile Floor.

▶ See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.



**Harnesses** are available to connect power modules in adjoining workstations.

*Tip: When connecting power from one worksurface to another, harnesses may be routed through the power beam.*

## Surface Materials

**Power block and housing**

- 4793 Solar Black only

**Infeed conduit**

- 4793 Black plastic only

# Internode Components

## Internode components

provide external routing and access of power and communication to free-standing workspaces.

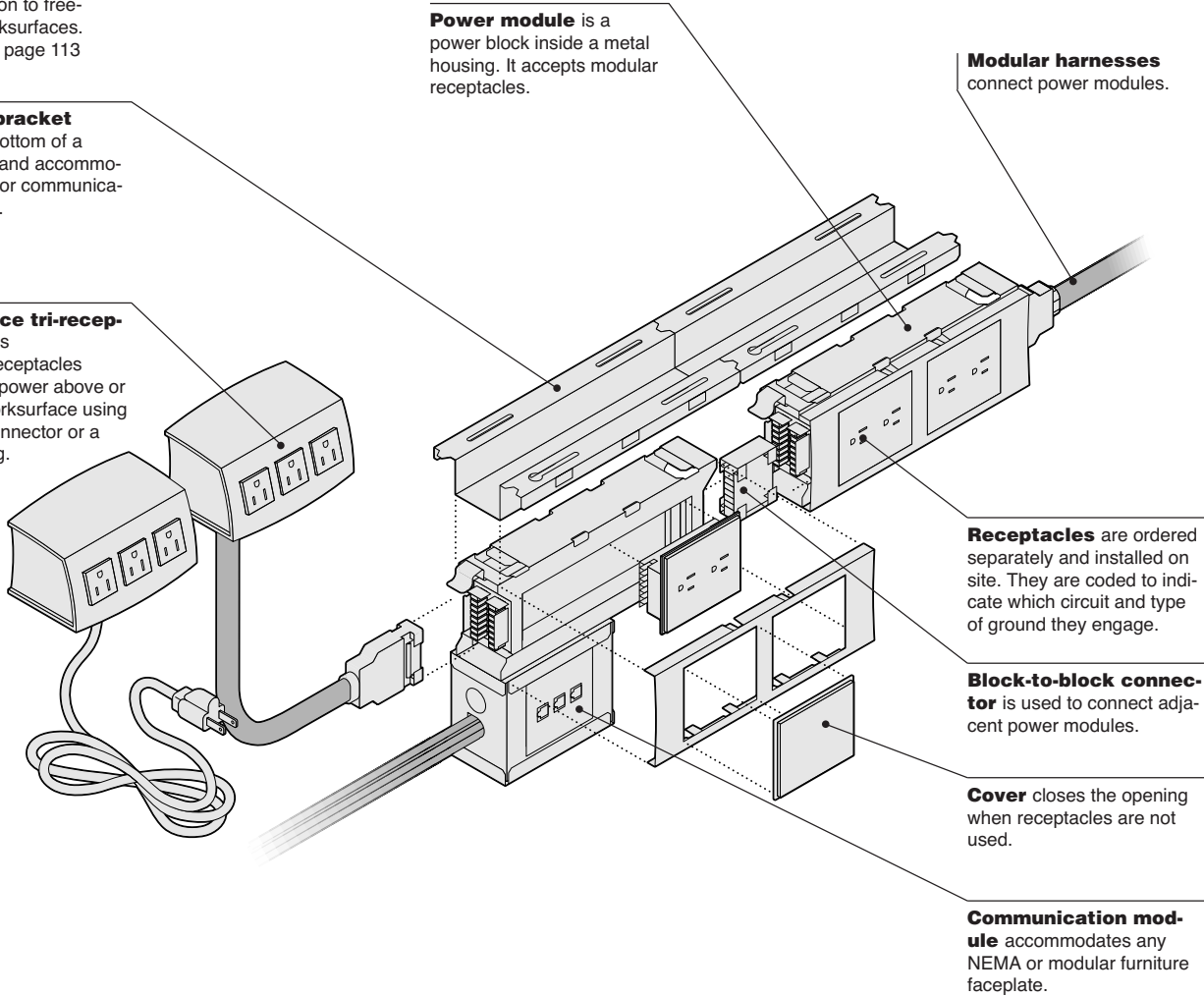
► Specifying, page 113

### Mounting bracket

attaches to bottom of a workspace and accommodates power or communication modules.

### Convenience tri-receptacle

houses three black receptacles and extends power above or below the workspace using a modular connector or a cord and plug.



**Power module** is a power block inside a metal housing. It accepts modular receptacles.

**Modular harnesses** connect power modules.

**Receptacles** are ordered separately and installed on site. They are coded to indicate which circuit and type of ground they engage.

**Block-to-block connector** is used to connect adjacent power modules.

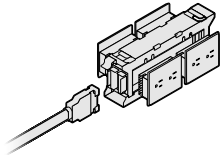
**Cover** closes the opening when receptacles are not used.

**Communication module** accommodates any NEMA or modular furniture faceplate.

## Actual Dimensions

	Power module	Communication module	Convenience tri-receptacle	Convenience communication outlet housing	Mounting bracket	Modular harnesses
Depth	3"	3"	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4"	N.A.
Width	10"	5"	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	10"	N.A.
Height	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	4"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.
Harness length	N.A.	N.A.	72"	N.A.	N.A.	12" to 144"
Power cord length	N.A.	N.A.	96"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

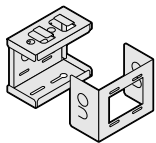
## Product Details



**Power module** accommodates up to four duplex receptacles—two on each side.

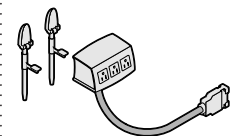
**Covers** are included for each side to fill the openings when receptacles are not used.

*Tip: Power module is attached to the mounting bracket or another power module.*

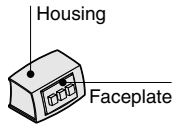


**Communication module** is a metal housing that supports NEMA or modular furniture faceplates. Faceplates are located on one side of the module. It can be attached to a power module to the mounting bracket, or directly onto underside of worksurface.

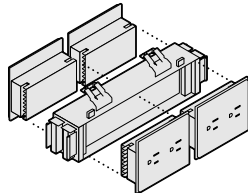
**Convenience tri-receptacle** houses three receptacles. It is designed to sit on a worksurface or attach beneath it with the below-worksurface mounting bracket.



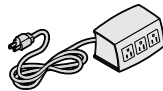
**Convenience tri-receptacle with modular harness** draws power from the end of a power module. Attachment clamps are included. Below-worksurface mounting bracket can be ordered separately.



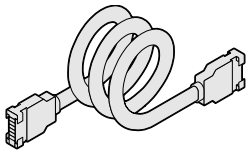
**Convenience communication outlet housing** supports customer-supplied modular furniture faceplates. It is designed to sit on a worksurface using the above-worksurface clamp kit. Attach beneath the worksurface by using below-worksurface mounting bracket. Order mounting hardware separately.



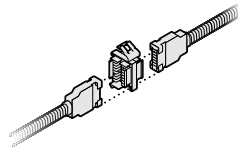
**15-amp and 20-amp receptacles** snap into power blocks. Tools are not required for installation.



**Convenience tri-receptacle with cord and plug** has an 8' cord to drawer power. It can be attached to a power module to the mounting bracket, or directly onto underside of worksurface. Order mounting hardware separately.

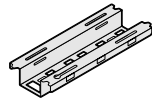


**Modular harness** must be specified to route power between two power modules.



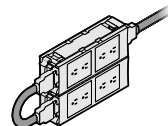
**Harness-to-harness connector** is available to join harnesses and extend the length of a run.  
▶ Page 117

## Connections



**Mounting bracket** attaches power or communication modules to the underside of a worksurface. Power module can be ordered with or without a mounting bracket. Communication module is standard without a mounting bracket. Mounting bracket can be ordered separately.

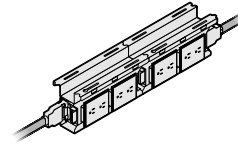
*Tip: Communication module can also be installed directly to the underside of a worksurface without using a mounting bracket.*



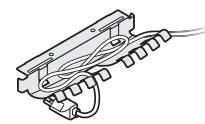
**Vertically stack** power and communication modules to increase the number of receptacles and communication outlets beneath a worksurface. Order a 22" modular harness to extend power to the stacked module.

*Tip: Two communication modules can be attached beneath a power module.*

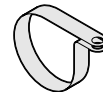
*Tip: If two power modules are stacked, it is recommended the communication modules be placed beside power modules instead of adding them below.*



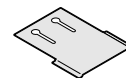
**Horizontally connect** power and communication modules to increase the number of receptacles and communication outlets beneath a worksurface. Order a block-to-block connector to join adjacent modules.



**Internode cord and cable manager** attaches to the underside of a worksurface or the mounting bracket to help organize and store cords and cables.  
▶ Page 125



**Internode harness clip** attaches to the underside of a worksurface to route and manage modular harnesses.  
▶ Page 125



**Below-worksurface mounting bracket** mounts convenience tri-receptacle or a convenience communication outlet housing to the underside of a worksurface.

## Surface Materials

### Power block and housing

- 4793 Solar Black only

### Infeed conduit

- 4793 Black plastic only

### Convenience tri-receptacle housing

- Plastic

### Convenience tri-receptacles

- 6000 Black only

### Convenience communication outlet housing

- Plastic

# How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

## If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 39 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 52 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in. In Canada, the Canadian Electrical Code allows a maximum of 10 receptacles on each 15-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

## If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps—20 amps times 3 circuits—(45 amps in Canada) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

▶ See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps (12 amps in Canada) instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own dedicated circuit.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

## Requirements of Office Equipment in Amps

### General Equipment (Typical Amperage)

A.C. adapter	0.05
Adding machine	0.05
Answering machine	0.08
Calculator	0.25
Clock	0.03
Coffee pot	10.00
Copy machine	15.00
Desk-top copiers	7.00 to 10.00
Stand-alone copiers	15.00
Electric eraser	0.25
Fan	1.00
Manuscript holder	0.75
Microfiche	0.85
Microwave	8.00 to 12.00
Pencil sharpener	0.25
Radio	0.05
Slide projector	2.00 to 6.00
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.50
Space heater, 1500 watts	12.50
Transcriber	0.15
Typewriter	1.50

### Electronic Equipment (Typical Amperage)

Desk-top memory storage devices	0.08 to 12.00
Modems	0.15
Desk-top printers	1.20 to 5.00
Stand-alone printers	3.00 to 11.00
VDTs and PCs	0.08 to 4.80

### Steelcase Lighting (Actual Amperage)

<i>Shelf light:</i>	
25"W, 17 watts	0.2
37"W, 25 watts	0.3
49"W, 32 watts	0.3

### *Peerless (50-watt Biax lamps with electronic ballasts):*

1 lamp	0.5
2 lamps, 1 ballast	0.9
2 lamps, 2 ballasts	0.9
3 lamps	1.4

# Locations with Special Requirements

Locations with  
Special Requirements

## Local electrical codes

**vary.** Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components. Here are the special conditions for the cities of Chicago, New York, Los Angeles, and San Francisco.

---

### Chicago

**Chicago electrical code** requires the power distribution network to be hardwired on site. There is no hardwired version of Internode.

**Shelf lights** are available with a built-in circuit breaker to meet the Chicago electrical code.

---

### New York City

**New York City electrical code** requires modular components to be installed on site by the electrician. Because all Internode modular components are field installed, they are acceptable for use in New York City. Internode convenience tri-receptacles are not approved for use in New York City.

**New York City code** also requires the electrician to complete the hardwired connection to the building's power supply. The Internode floor power infeed cannot be used in New York City. Use a hardwire multipurpose power infeed instead. The modular version of the multipurpose power infeed is not acceptable in New York City.

---

### Los Angeles

**All modular power components** are acceptable for use in Los Angeles. Cord-connected power connections are not acceptable.

---

### San Francisco

**Cannot** have exposed metal conduit.

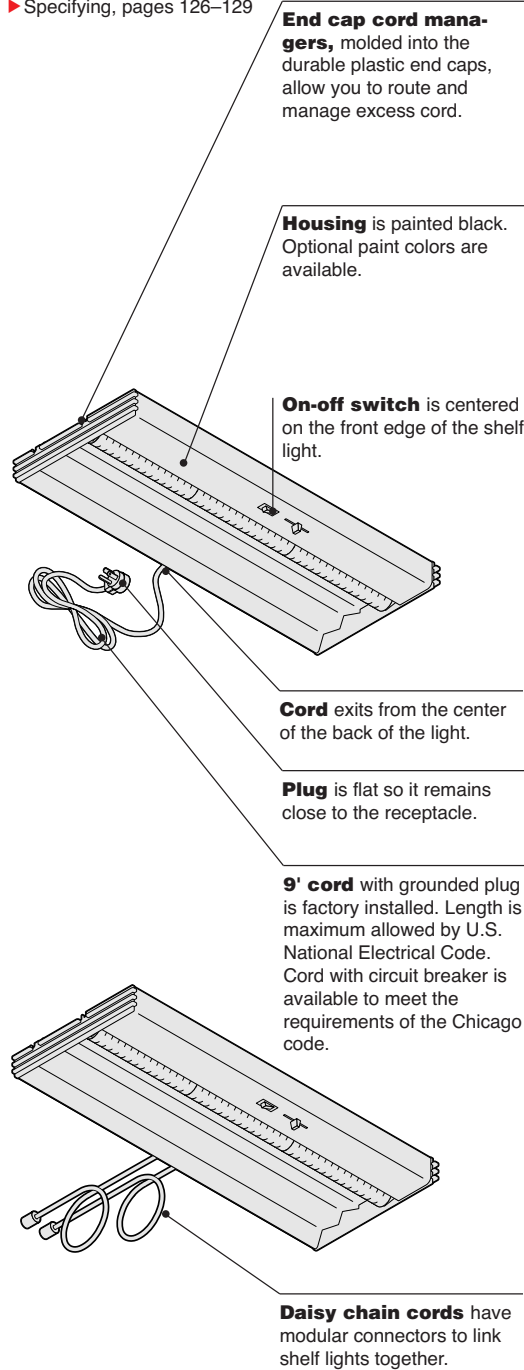
**Desktop receptacles** cannot be housed in plastic casings.



# Shelf Lights

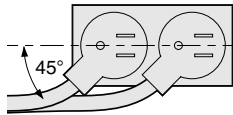
Standard and Utility

► Specifying, pages 126–129



## Product Details

**Shelf light** includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with three-prong plug or daisy-chain cords.

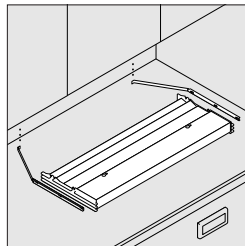


**Plug configuration** allows two shelf lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

**Energy-saving T8 lamps** have triphosphor coating for balanced color and pleasing light.

## Connections

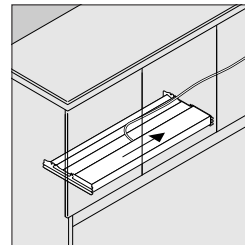
**Shelf light mounts recessed** under overhead storage cabinet. Installation is done in the field.



**Universal bracket** allows shelf light to be installed recessed without tools under overhead storage cabinet. The bracket snaps into the end caps and then shelf light snaps into place.

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	17 watts	F17T8-TL735
36 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	25 watts	F25T8-TL735
48 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	48"	32 watts	F32T8-TL735

**Competitive mounting package** provides attachment hardware to mount Steelcase shelf lights on all major competitive furniture lines. Package includes screws and installation instructions.



**Shelf light** can be mounted anywhere from side to side beneath overhead storage cabinet. The cord length is the only limitation.

## Wiring & Cabling

**Power** drawn is approximately 1/2 amp.

**Daisy chaining** permits interconnecting up to six shelf lights from a single power outlet.

► Page 127

**Starter cord** powers first light in a daisy chain and allows you to convert any daisy chain light for independent operation.

**Normal-power-factor electronic ballasts** are available on utility shelf lights.

**Electronic high-power-factor ballast** that is roughly 45% more efficient than a normal-power-factor ballast is available.

**Bat-wing lens** is available as an option on Utility shelf lights for applications where moderate improvement to light distribution of regular prismatic lens is required, and low cost is critical.

## Surface Materials

### Housing

- Black paint (standard)
- Paint colors (option)

### Reflector

- White on Standard and Utility shelf lights

### Cord

- Black plastic only

### End cap cord manager

- Black plastic only

## Desk with Overhead Cabinet Light Fit Matrix

Overhead Cabinet Width	Shelf Light Width
42"	25", 37"
48"	25", 37"
54"	25", 37", 49" or 2–25"
60"	25", 37", 49" or 2–25"
72"	25", 37", 49" or 2–25"

## Actual Dimensions

	Standard	Utility
Depth	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Width	24 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", 36 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", or 48 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", 36 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", or 48 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Height	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "



**Photometric Data****Standard**Initial horizontal footcandles for LSM24K  
Worksurface rear

3"	88	85	78	67	55	42	31	22
6"	93	90	82	70	57	43	31	23
9"	91	88	81	69	56	41	30	21
12"	82	80	72	62	50	38	28	20
15"	69	67	61	53	43	33	24	18
18"	56	55	49	43	36	28	21	16
21"	41	40	37	32	27	22	17	13
24"	29	28	26	23	19	16	13	10
27"	19	19	18	16	14	12	10	8
30"	13	13	12	11	10	9	7	6

CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"
----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Worksurface front

**Utility**Initial horizontal footcandles for LSB24K  
Worksurface rear

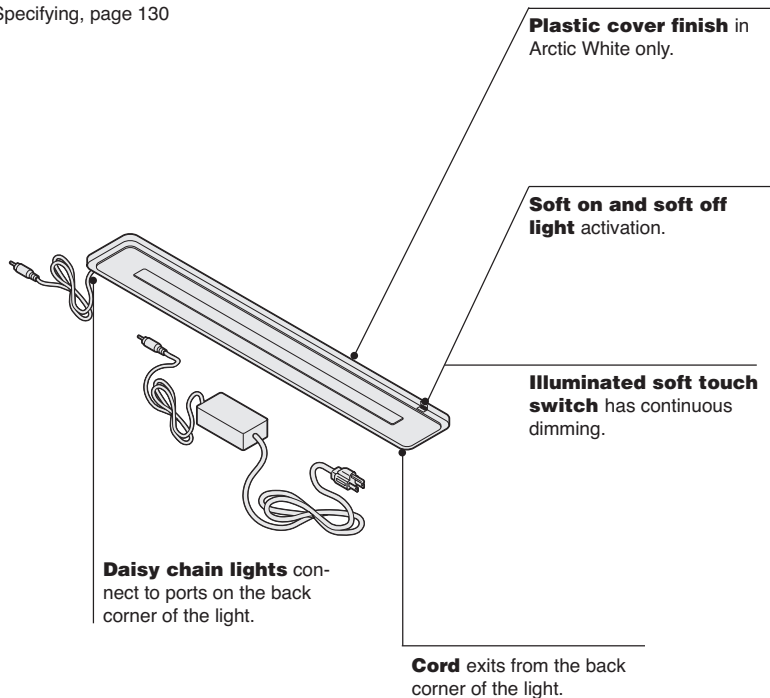
3"	113	109	98	84	65	49	36	25
6"	129	123	112	93	73	53	37	26
9"	135	129	117	96	75	53	38	26
12"	127	119	107	89	68	49	36	25
15"	104	99	89	74	58	43	32	22
18"	78	76	68	56	44	34	26	19
21"	55	51	48	41	34	26	21	15
24"	36	36	31	29	24	18	15	11
27"	25	24	21	19	17	14	11	9
30"	17	16	15	13	11	10	8	7

CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"
----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Worksurface front

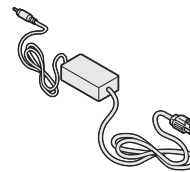
# LED Shelf Lights

► Specifying, page 130



## Product Details

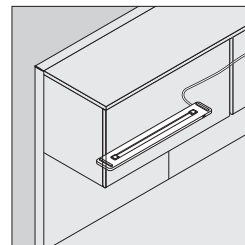
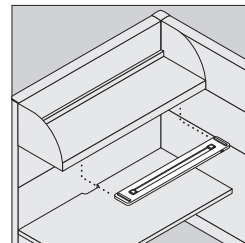
**Shelf light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain primary light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.



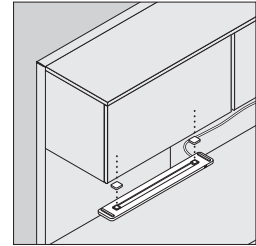
**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.  
*Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.*

## Connections

**Shelf light** mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.



**Magnetic mounting** allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves. This mounting allows the light to be mounted to most competitive steel bins and shelves.



**Optional fastener kit** allows shelf light to be mounted to wood or aluminum shelves.

## Wiring & Cabling

**Shelf light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain starter light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug and integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.  
*Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with a daisy chain cord set.*

## Surface Materials

### Housing

- Arctic white only

### Reflector

- Clear anodized aluminum only

### Cord

- Black plastic only

## Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 2<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Width** 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Height** 1/2"

Power Supply Cord Set (12')

-Line voltage cord: 6'

-Low voltage cord: 6'

**Photometric Data**

**LED Shelf Light**  
Initial horizontal footcandles for LSL18  
Worksurface rear

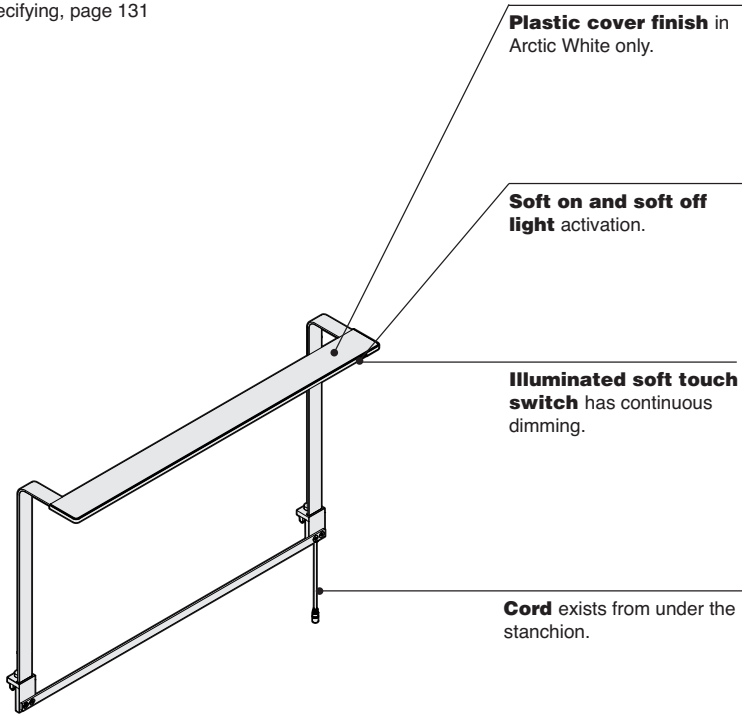
3"	83	80	71	58	45	32	23	17
6"	94	90	78	64	48	34	24	18
9"	98	94	81	65	49	35	25	17
12"	93	89	75	61	46	34	24	17
15"	78	74	63	53	40	30	22	15
18"	59	57	50	43	32	25	18	14
21"	40	41	36	32	25	19	15	11
24"	28	27	24	22	18	14	11	9
27"	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7
30"	11	10	10	9	8	7	6	5

CL      3"      6"      9"      12"      15"      18"      21"

Worksurface front

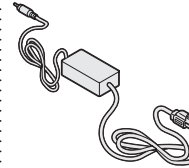
# LED Personal Task Lights

► Specifying, page 131



## Product Details

**Personal task light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Rail-mounted version includes rail brackets. Non-rail mounted version includes Universal Mounting brackets.



**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.  
*Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.*

## Wiring & Cabling

**Personal task light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug and integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

## Surface Materials

### Housing

- Arctic white only

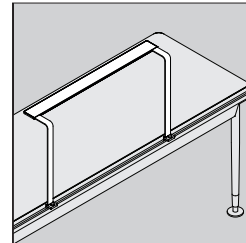
### Fixture and Stanchions

- Available in Arctic White, Platinum, and Low Gloss Black

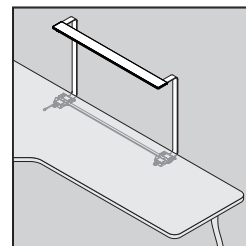
### Cord

- Black plastic only

## Connections



**LED personal task light** mounts directly to the rail systems of c:scape, Frame-One, Elective Elements 6, Impact, Turnstone Campfire Big Table, and Details SOTO rail.



**Non-Rail version** attaches to most freestanding desks and tables.

## Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 6"

**Width** 30"

**Height** 17"

Power Supply Cord Set (12')

-Line voltage cord: 6'

-Low voltage cord: 6'

**Photometric Data**

**LED Personal Task Lights**  
Initial horizontal footcandles for LPTL30  
Worksurface rear

0"	15	14	13	12	11	9	6	6	5	4	3	2	2
3"	21	20	18	17	15	13	11	8	6	5	3	3	2
6"	31	31	29	26	23	19	15	12	9	7	5	3	2
9"	51	50	46	42	36	29	23	18	13	9	6	4	3
12"	82	79	73	64	53	43	32	23	16	11	7	5	3
15"	109	105	96	83	68	53	39	27	19	12	8	6	4
18"	105	102	93	81	66	51	37	27	18	12	9	6	4
21"	76	75	69	59	50	39	30	22	16	11	7	5	4
24"	48	47	44	39	33	27	21	16	12	9	6	5	3
27"	29	28	27	24	21	17	14	11	9	7	5	4	3
30"	18	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	
	Worksurface front												

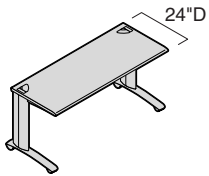


---

# Specifying Ellipse

<b>Desks</b>	
24"D Desks	<b>52</b>
30"D Desks	<b>54</b>
36"D Desks	<b>56</b>
30"D Desks with Overhead Cabinet	<b>58</b>
<b>Returns</b>	
28½"H Returns	<b>60</b>
<b>Corner Desks</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>Radius Junction Tops</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Triangular Junction Tops</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>Left-Hand Corner Conference Tables</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Right-Hand Corner Conference Tables</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>Round and Rectangular Conference Tables</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Supports</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Screens</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>Transaction Tops</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Universal Storage</b>	
Universal Fixed Pedestals	<b>76</b>
Universal Fixed to Freestanding Pedestal Conversion Kits	<b>78</b>
Universal Mobile Pedestals	<b>80</b>
Universal Hanging Pedestal	<b>82</b>
Universal Lateral Files	<b>84</b>
Universal Combination Cabinets	<b>88</b>
Universal Storage Cabinets	<b>94</b>
Universal Wardrobe Cabinets	<b>98</b>
Storage Tops, Shelves, and Accessories	<b>101</b>
Ellipse-Style Lateral File Tops	<b>112</b>
<b>Internode Power and Communication Components</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>Standard Shelf Lights</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>LED Shelf Lights</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>LED Personal Task Lights</b>	<b>131</b>

# 24"D Desks



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 18</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left- and right-hand C-legs: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Power beam: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Modesty panel, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Worksurface: laminate or wood</li> <li>• Worksurface ends: plastic default or wood</li> <li>• Two grommets: plastic default</li> <li>• Leg trim strips and glide covers: plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for legs, power beam, and modesty panel, if selected</li> <li>3 Color number for worksurface</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for leg trim strips and glide covers</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Desks without modesty panel</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 62	Specify paint color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 64 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood worksurface	Prices at right	Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customiz stain on wood worksurface	Prices at right	
<b>Desks with modesty panel</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$108	Specify paint color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 64 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>I-Legs for Junction Tops</b>		
• On left-hand side of worksurface	No cost	Specify with <i>ACAC2400L9</i> .
• On right-hand side of worksurface	No cost	Specify with <i>ACAC2400R5</i> .
• On both sides of worksurface	No cost	Specify with <i>ACAC2400L9 and ACAC2400R5</i> .
<b>Adjustable-Height Legs</b>		
• Available on desks with modesty panel only	+\$554	Replace the last character of the style number with a letter <b>A</b> . Example: Change <i>ADXM2430L8</i> to <i>ADXM2430LA</i> . ▶ Page 28
<b>Related Products</b>		
• Supports		▶ Page 71
• Screens		▶ Page 72
• Transaction tops		▶ Page 73
• Accessories		▶ Page 74
• Internode power and communication components		▶ Page 113

*Tip: I-leg must be specified in place of a desk's standard leg wherever a desk will be linked to a junction top. 24"D desks do not connect to corner conference tables.*

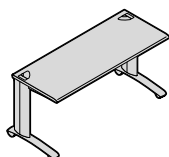


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	
D	W	H			(Add \$ to Base Price)	Full-Fill Finish



### Desks without Modesty Panel

#### Laminate

24"	30"	28½"	<b>ADXP2430L7</b>	\$ 731	N.A.	N.A.
24"	36"	28½"	<b>ADXP2436L9</b>	\$ 766	N.A.	N.A.
24"	42"	28½"	<b>ADXP2442L4</b>	\$ 802	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	28½"	<b>ADXP2448L6</b>	\$ 837	N.A.	N.A.
24"	60"	28½"	<b>ADXP2460L6</b>	\$ 908	N.A.	N.A.
24"	66"	28½"	<b>ADXP2466L3</b>	\$1000	N.A.	N.A.
24"	72"	28½"	<b>ADXP2472L3</b>	\$1037	N.A.	N.A.

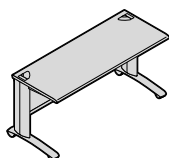
#### Wood

24"	30"	28½"	<b>ADXP2430V9</b> ☒11/11	\$1258	+\$26	+\$12
24"	36"	28½"	<b>ADXP2436V1</b> ☒11/11	\$1320	+\$26	+\$12
24"	42"	28½"	<b>ADXP2442V6</b> ☒11/11	\$1382	+\$44	+\$22
24"	48"	28½"	<b>ADXP2448V8</b> ☒11/11	\$1444	+\$44	+\$22
24"	60"	28½"	<b>ADXP2460V8</b> ☒11/11	\$1560	+\$44	+\$22
24"	66"	28½"	<b>ADXP2466V5</b> ☒11/11	\$1725	+\$44	+\$22
24"	72"	28½"	<b>ADXP2472V5</b> ☒11/11	\$1788	+\$64	+\$32

### Desks with Modesty Panel

#### Laminate

24"	30"	28½"	<b>ADXM2430L8</b>	\$ 826	N.A.	N.A.
24"	36"	28½"	<b>ADXM2436L0</b>	\$ 869	N.A.	N.A.
24"	42"	28½"	<b>ADXM2442L5</b>	\$ 913	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	28½"	<b>ADXM2448L7</b>	\$ 958	N.A.	N.A.
24"	60"	28½"	<b>ADXM2460L7</b>	\$1042	N.A.	N.A.
24"	66"	28½"	<b>ADXM2466L5</b>	\$1147	N.A.	N.A.
24"	72"	28½"	<b>ADXM2472L4</b>	\$1188	N.A.	N.A.



Tip: Modesty panels available through customer service parts can be added to desks without modesty panels.



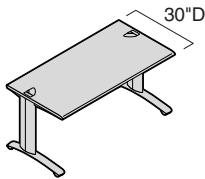
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

☒11/11 = Last order entry  
November 20, 2011

# 30"D Desks



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 18</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left- and right-hand T-legs: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Power beam: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Modesty panel, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Worksurface: laminate or wood</li> <li>• Worksurface ends: plastic default or wood</li> <li>• Two grommets: plastic default</li> <li>• Leg trim strips and glide covers: plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for legs, power beam, and modesty panel, if selected</li> <li>3 Color number for worksurface</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for leg trim strips and glide covers</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>

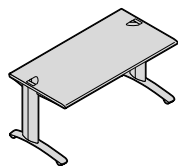
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Desks without modesty panel</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 62	Specify paint color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 64	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood worksurface	plus cost of laminate Prices at right	Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customiz stain on wood worksurface	Prices at right	
<b>Desks with modesty panel</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$108	Specify paint color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 64	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood worksurface	plus cost of laminate Prices at right	Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customiz stain on wood worksurface	Prices at right	
<b>I-Legs for Junction Tops or Corner Conference Tables</b>		
• On left-hand side of worksurface	No cost	Specify with ACAC3036L3.
• On right-hand side of worksurface	No cost	Specify with ACAC3036R9.
• On both sides of worksurface	No cost	Specify with ACAC3036L3 and ACAC3036R9.
<b>High-Capacity I-legs for Junction Tops or Corner Conference Tables</b>		
• On left-hand side of worksurface	No cost	Specify with ACAC3036L2.
• On right-hand side of worksurface	No cost	Specify with ACAC3036R8.
• On both sides of worksurface	No cost	Specify with ACAC3036L2 and ACAC3036R8.
<b>Adjustable-Height Legs</b>		
• Available on desks with modesty panel only	+\$554	Replace the last character of the style number with a letter <b>A</b> . Example: Change ADXM2430L8 to ADXM2430L <b>A</b> . ▶ Page 28
<b>Related Products</b>		
• Supports		▶ Page 71
• Screens		▶ Page 72
• Transaction tops		▶ Page 73
• Accessories		▶ Page 74
• Internode power and communication components		▶ Page 113

*Tip: I-leg must be specified in place of a desk's standard leg wherever a desk will be linked to a junction top or corner conference table.*

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	
D	W	H			(Add \$ to Base Price)	Customiz
					Full-Fill	Stain
					Finish	



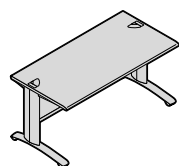
### Desks without Modesty Panel

#### Laminate

30"	30"	28½"	<b>ADXP3030L0</b>	\$ 782	N.A.	N.A.
30"	36"	28½"	<b>ADXP3036L2</b>	\$ 825	N.A.	N.A.
30"	42"	28½"	<b>ADXP3042L7</b>	\$ 865	N.A.	N.A.
30"	48"	28½"	<b>ADXP3048L9</b>	\$ 904	N.A.	N.A.
30"	54"	28½"	<b>ADXP3054L4</b>	\$ 945	N.A.	N.A.
30"	60"	28½"	<b>ADXP3060L9</b>	\$ 987	N.A.	N.A.
30"	66"	28½"	<b>ADXP3066L6</b>	\$1096	N.A.	N.A.
30"	72"	28½"	<b>ADXP3072L6</b>	\$1137	N.A.	N.A.

#### Wood

30"	30"	28½"	<b>ADXP3030V2</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1353	+\$44	+\$22
30"	36"	28½"	<b>ADXP3036V4</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1424	+\$44	+\$22
30"	42"	28½"	<b>ADXP3042V9</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1493	+\$44	+\$22
30"	48"	28½"	<b>ADXP3048V1</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1562	+\$44	+\$22
30"	54"	28½"	<b>ADXP3054V6</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1632	+\$64	+\$32
30"	60"	28½"	<b>ADXP3060V1</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1707	+\$64	+\$32
30"	66"	28½"	<b>ADXP3066V8</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1890	+\$64	+\$32
30"	72"	28½"	<b>ADXP3072V8</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1965	+\$64	+\$32



### Desks with Modesty Panel

#### Laminate

30"	30"	28½"	<b>ADXM3030L1</b>	\$ 877	N.A.	N.A.
30"	36"	28½"	<b>ADXM3036L3</b>	\$ 928	N.A.	N.A.
30"	42"	28½"	<b>ADXM3042L8</b>	\$ 976	N.A.	N.A.
30"	48"	28½"	<b>ADXM3048L0</b>	\$1025	N.A.	N.A.
30"	54"	28½"	<b>ADXM3054L5</b>	\$1071	N.A.	N.A.
30"	60"	28½"	<b>ADXM3060L0</b>	\$1121	N.A.	N.A.
30"	66"	28½"	<b>ADXM3066L8</b>	\$1243	N.A.	N.A.
30"	72"	28½"	<b>ADXM3072L7</b>	\$1288	N.A.	N.A.

#### Wood

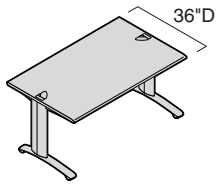
30"	30"	28½"	<b>ADXM3030V3</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1448	+\$44	+\$22
30"	36"	28½"	<b>ADXM3036V5</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1527	+\$44	+\$22
30"	42"	28½"	<b>ADXM3042V0</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1604	+\$44	+\$22
30"	48"	28½"	<b>ADXM3048V2</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1683	+\$44	+\$22
30"	54"	28½"	<b>ADXM3054V7</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1758	+\$64	+\$32
30"	60"	28½"	<b>ADXM3060V2</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$1841	+\$64	+\$32
30"	66"	28½"	<b>ADXM3066V0</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$2037	+\$64	+\$32
30"	72"	28½"	<b>ADXM3072V9</b> <del>EX11/11</del>	\$2116	+\$64	+\$32

~~EX11/11~~ = Last order entry  
November 20, 2011



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# 36"D Desks



Tip: 36"D desks do not connect to junction tops or corner conference tables.

Tip: I-legs can be used when desks are connected in line to form conference room or training room configurations. In these I-leg configurations, desk-mounted pedestals cannot be used. Use mobile pedestals.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 18</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left- and right-hand T-legs: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Power beam: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Modesty panel, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Worksurface: laminate or wood</li> <li>• Worksurface ends: plastic default or wood</li> <li>• Two grommets: plastic default</li> <li>• Leg trim strips and glide covers: plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for legs, power beam, and modesty panel, if selected</li> <li>3 Color number for worksurface</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for leg trim strips and glide covers</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Desks without modesty panel</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 62	Specify paint color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 64	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood worksurface	plus cost of laminate Prices at right	Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood worksurface	Prices at right	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Desks with modesty panel</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$108	Specify paint color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 64	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	plus cost of laminate	
<b>I-Legs</b>		
• On left-hand side of worksurface	No cost	Specify with <i>ACAC3036L3</i> .
• On right-hand side of worksurface	No cost	Specify with <i>ACAC3036R9</i> .
• On both sides of worksurface	No cost	Specify with <i>ACAC3036L3 and ACAC3036R9</i> .
<b>High-Capacity I-Legs</b>		
• On left-hand side of worksurface	No cost	Specify with <i>ACAC3036L2</i> .
• On right-hand side of worksurface	No cost	Specify with <i>ACAC3036R8</i> .
• On both sides of worksurface	No cost	Specify with <i>ACAC3036L2 and ACAC3036R8</i> .
<b>Adjustable-Height Legs</b>		
• Available on desks with modesty panel only	+\$554	Replace the last character of the style number with a letter <b>A</b> . Example: Change <i>ADXM2430L8</i> to <i>ADXM2430LA</i> . ▶ Page 28
<b>Related Products</b>		
• Supports		▶ Page 71
• Screens		▶ Page 72
• Transaction tops		▶ Page 73
• Accessories		▶ Page 74
• Internode power and communication components		▶ Page 113



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	
D	W	H			(Add \$ to Base Price)	Full-Fill Finish

**Desks without Modesty Panel**

**Laminate**

36"	60"	28½"	<b>ADXP3660L5</b>	\$1070	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	28½"	<b>ADXP3672L2</b>	\$1243	N.A.	N.A.

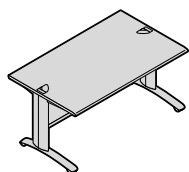
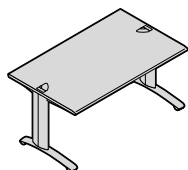
**Wood**

36"	60"	28½"	<b>ADXP3660V7</b> <span style="color: red;">❌11/11</span>	\$1848	+\$64	+\$32
36"	72"	28½"	<b>ADXP3672V4</b> <span style="color: red;">❌11/11</span>	\$2149	+\$90	+\$45

**Desks with Modesty Panel**

**Laminate**

36"	60"	28½"	<b>ADXM3660L6</b>	\$1204	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	28½"	<b>ADXM3672L3</b>	\$1394	N.A.	N.A.



*Tip: Modesty panels available through customer service parts can be added to desks without modesty panels.*

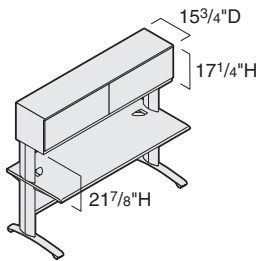
Specifying



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

❌11/11 = Last order entry  
 November 20, 2011

# 30"D Desks with Overhead Cabinet



Tip: Overhead cabinets can not be mounted onto standard Ellipse desks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 19</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left- and right-hand T-legs: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Power beam: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Modesty panel: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Worksurface: laminate</li> <li>• Worksurface ends: plastic default</li> <li>• Two grommets: plastic default</li> <li>• Leg trim strips and glide covers: plastic</li> <li>• Overhead storage cabinet with lift-up door: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Recess beneath overhead cabinet to accommodate shelf light</li> <li>• Overhead cabinet shelf backstop</li> <li>• Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for legs, power beam, modesty panel, and overhead cabinet, if selected</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for worksurface</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for leg trim strips and glide covers</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</p>

Tip: I-legs and High-Capacity I-legs must be specified in place of a desk's standard T-legs whenever a desk will be linked to a junction top or corner conference table. I-legs and High-Capacity I-legs can not be used on a desk with overhead cabinet without an adjacent unit attached.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>Desks with modesty panel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$120</p> <p>+\$205</p> <p>+\$ 64 plus cost of laminate</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p><b>I-Legs for Junction Tops or Corner Conference Tables</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On left-hand side of worksurface</li> <li>• On right-hand side of worksurface</li> <li>• On both sides of worksurface</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with I-leg on left-hand side.</p> <p>Specify with I-leg on right-hand side.</p> <p>Specify with I-leg on left-hand side and I-leg on right-hand side.</p>
<p><b>High-Capacity I-Legs for Junction Tops or Corner Conference Tables</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On left-hand side of worksurface</li> <li>• On right-hand side of worksurface</li> <li>• On both sides of worksurface</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with high-capacity I-leg on left-hand side.</p> <p>Specify with high-capacity I-leg on right-hand side.</p> <p>Specify with high-capacity I-leg on left-hand side and high capacity I-leg on right-hand side.</p>
<p><b>Door Mechanism</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assist mechanism on standard door</li> </ul>	<p>+\$158 per door</p>	<p>Specify with assist mechanism on standard door.</p>
<p><b>Shelf Accessories</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four dividers: white plastic</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 41</p>	<p>Specify with dividers.</p>
<p><b>Lock and Keying</b></p> <p><b>Lock</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ember Chrome</li> </ul> <p><b>Keying</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.</p> <p>▶ Page 146</p>

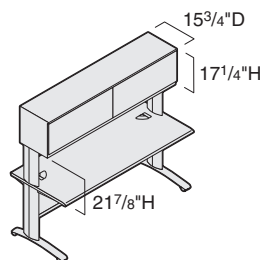
Tip: Screens, if specified, must be one size smaller in width than the worksurface. Example: Order 48"W for 54"W worksurface, 54"W for 60"W worksurface, etc.

<p><b>Related Products</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports</li> <li>• Screens</li> <li>• Accessories</li> <li>• Internode power and communication components</li> <li>• Shelf lights</li> </ul>	<p>▶ Page 71</p> <p>▶ Page 72</p> <p>▶ Page 74</p> <p>▶ Page 113</p> <p>▶ Pages 126–129</p>
---	---



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**



Dimensions			Number of Doors	New Style Number	Old Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H				
30"	42"	67 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1	<b>ADBB42</b>	ADXM2242LOC	\$2828
30"	48"	67 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1	<b>ADBB48</b>	ADXM2248LOC	\$2953
30"	54"	67 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	2	<b>ADBB54</b>	ADXM2254LOC	\$3036
30"	60"	67 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	2	<b>ADBB60</b>	ADXM2260LOC	\$3117
30"	72"	67 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	2	<b>ADBB72</b>	ADXM2272LOC	\$3426

Specifying



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Returns

Tip: Return filler is available to fill the gap between the contoured front edges of a desk and the end of a return.

▶ Page 74

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 18</li> <li>• Left- or right-hand C-leg: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Worksurface: laminate</li> <li>• Worksurface ends: plastic default</li> <li>• Two grommets: plastic default</li> <li>• Leg trim strip and glide cover: plastic</li> <li>• Attachment brackets: black paint only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for worksurface</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for leg trim strip and glide cover</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	No cost +\$19 +\$31 +\$64 plus cost of laminate	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports</li> <li>• Screens</li> <li>• Transaction tops</li> <li>• Accessories</li> <li>• Internode power and communication components</li> </ul>		▶ Page 71 ▶ Page 72 ▶ Page 73 ▶ Page 74 ▶ Page 113

## Specification Information

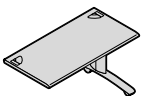
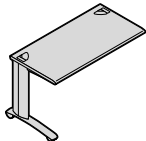
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

### Left-Hand Returns

24"	30"	28½"	<b>ARAL2430L0</b>	\$562
24"	36"	28½"	<b>ARAL2436L2</b>	\$581
24"	42"	28½"	<b>ARAL2442L7</b>	\$599
24"	48"	28½"	<b>ARAL2448L9</b>	\$616
24"	60"	28½"	<b>ARAL2460L9</b>	\$649

### Right-Hand Returns

24"	30"	28½"	<b>ARAR2430L8</b>	\$562
24"	36"	28½"	<b>ARAR2436L0</b>	\$581
24"	42"	28½"	<b>ARAR2442L5</b>	\$599
24"	48"	28½"	<b>ARAR2448L7</b>	\$616
24"	60"	28½"	<b>ARAR2460L7</b>	\$649

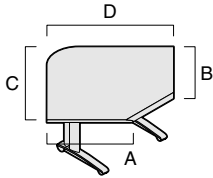


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.





Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 22</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left- and right-hand legs: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Power beam: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Worksurface: laminate or wood</li> <li>• Worksurface ends: Plastic default or wood</li> <li>• Leg trim strips and glide covers: plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for legs and power beam</li> <li>3 Color number for worksurface</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for leg trim strip and glide cover</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood worksurface</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood worksurface</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 63 +\$108 +\$ 64 plus cost of laminate +\$ 44 +\$ 22	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24"D and 30"D desks</li> <li>• Internode power and communication components</li> </ul>		▶ Pages 52–55 ▶ Page 113

### Specification Information

Dimensions				Front Edge	Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
A	B	C	D				
<b>Laminate</b>							
24"	24"	42"	42"	25½"	28½"	<b>ADCP2442L0</b>	\$1418
24"	30"	48"	42"	25½"	28½"	<b>ADCP2448L1</b>	\$1757
30"	24"	42"	48"	25½"	28½"	<b>ADCP3042L2</b>	\$1757
30"	30"	48"	48"	25½"	28½"	<b>ADCP3048L3</b>	\$1828
<b>Wood</b>							
24"	24"	42"	42"	25½"	28½"	<b>ADCP2442V3</b> ☒11/11	\$2188
24"	30"	48"	42"	25½"	28½"	<b>ADCP2448V4</b> ☒11/11	\$2715
30"	24"	42"	48"	25½"	28½"	<b>ADCP3042V5</b> ☒11/11	\$2715
30"	30"	48"	48"	25½"	28½"	<b>ADCP3048V6</b> ☒11/11	\$2823

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

☒11/11 = Last order entry  
 November 20, 2011

# Radius Junction Tops

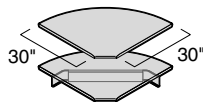
Tip: Junction tops are not designed to be converted to a freestanding desk.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 24</li> <li>• Worksurface: laminate or wood</li> <li>• Worksurface ends: plastic default or wood</li> <li>• Back edge: plastic T-mold default on laminate</li> <li>• Power beam, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Modesty panel, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Attachment brackets: black paint only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for worksurface</li> <li>3 Paint color number for power beam or modesty panel, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desks with modesty panel</li> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood worksurface</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood worksurface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$27</li> <li>+\$46</li> <li>+\$64 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>+\$26</li> <li>+\$12</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify with full-fill finish and select wood color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desks</li> <li>• Accessories</li> <li>• Internode power and communication components</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Pages 52–61</li> <li>▶ Page 74</li> <li>▶ Page 113</li> </ul>

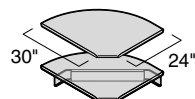
Specification Information				
Dimensions	With Power Beam	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D	W			

## 90° Radius Junction Tops without Modesty Panel



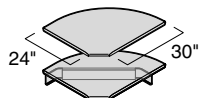
Laminate				
30"/30"	36"	No	<b>AJRS3090L3</b>	\$ 682
30"/30"	36"	Yes	<b>AJRP3090L4</b>	\$ 750

Wood				
30"/30"	36"	No	<b>AJRS3090V6</b> <span style="color: red;">X11/11</span>	\$1448
30"/30"	36"	Yes	<b>AJRP3090V7</b> <span style="color: red;">X11/11</span>	\$1516



Laminate				
30"/24"	30"	No	<b>AJRS3290L5</b>	\$ 682
30"/24"	30"	Yes	<b>AJRP3290L6</b>	\$ 750

Wood				
30"/24"	30"	No	<b>AJRS3290V8</b> <span style="color: red;">X11/11</span>	\$1448
30"/24"	30"	Yes	<b>AJRP3290V9</b> <span style="color: red;">X11/11</span>	\$1516



Laminate				
24"/30"	30"	No	<b>AJRS2390L9</b>	\$ 682
24"/30"	30"	Yes	<b>AJRP2390L0</b>	\$ 750

Wood				
24"/30"	30"	No	<b>AJRS2390V2</b> <span style="color: red;">X11/11</span>	\$1448
24"/30"	30"	Yes	<b>AJRP2390V3</b> <span style="color: red;">X11/11</span>	\$1516

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

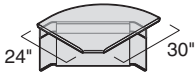
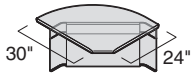
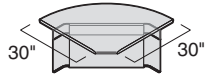
X11/11 = Last order entry  
 November 20, 2011

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Dimensions		With Power Beam	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W			

**90° Radius Junction Tops with Modesty Panel**



**Laminate**

30"/30"	36"	Yes	<b>AJRM3090L5</b>	\$ 845
---------	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

**Wood**

30"/30"	36"	Yes	<b>AJRM3090V8</b> ☒11/11	\$1543
---------	-----	-----	--------------------------	--------

**Laminate**

30"/24"	30"	Yes	<b>AJRM3290L7</b>	\$ 845
---------	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

**Wood**

30"/24"	30"	Yes	<b>AJRM3290V0</b> ☒11/11	\$1611
---------	-----	-----	--------------------------	--------

**Laminate**

24"/30"	30"	Yes	<b>AJRM2390L1</b>	\$ 845
---------	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

**Wood**

24"/30"	30"	Yes	<b>AJRM2390V4</b> ☒11/11	\$1611
---------	-----	-----	--------------------------	--------

Specifying



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

☒11/11 = Last order entry  
November 20, 2011

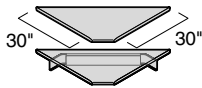
# Triangular Junction Tops

Tip: Junction tops are not designed to be converted to a freestanding desk.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 24</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Worksurface: laminate or wood</li> <li>• Worksurface ends: plastic default or wood</li> <li>• Back edge: laminate self-edge on laminate 90° triangular and plastic T-mold default on laminate H-tops</li> <li>• Power beam, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Modesty panel, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Attachment brackets: black paint only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for worksurface</li> <li>3 Paint color number for power beam or modesty panel, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desks with modesty panel</li> <li>• Paint price group 1: No cost</li> <li>• Paint price group 2: +\$27</li> <li>• Paint price group 3: +\$46</li> <li>• Open Line laminate: +\$64</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood worksurface: plus cost of laminate +\$44</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood worksurface: +\$22</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desks</li> <li>• Accessories</li> <li>• Internode power and communication components</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Pages 52–61</li> <li>▶ Page 74</li> <li>▶ Page 113</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions	With Power Beam	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D	W			



## 90° Triangular Junction Tops without Modesty Panel

### Laminate

30"/30"	36"	No	<b>AJTS3090L5</b>	\$ 511
30"/30"	36"	Yes	<b>AJTP3090L6</b>	\$ 579

## 90° "H" Triangular Junction Tops without Modesty Panel

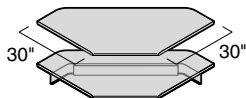
### Laminate

30"/30"	48"	No	<b>AJHS3090L0</b>	\$ 972
30"/30"	48"	Yes	<b>AJHP3090L1</b>	\$1055

### Wood

30"/30"	48"	No	<b>AJHS3090V3</b> <span style="color: red;">✕11/11</span>	\$1815
30"/30"	48"	Yes	<b>AJHP3090V4</b> <span style="color: red;">✕11/11</span>	\$1898

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

✕11/11 = Last order entry  
 November 20, 2011

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

**Specification Information**

Dimensions		With	Style	U.S.
D	W	Power	Number	Base
		Beam		Price



**90° “H” Triangular Junction Tops with Modesty Panel**

**Laminate**

30"/30"	48"	Yes	<b>AJHM3090L2</b>	\$1166
---------	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

**Wood**

30"/30"	48"	Yes	<b>AJHM3090V5</b> <span style="color: red;">❌11/11</span>	\$2009
---------	-----	-----	---	--------

Specifying



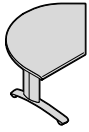
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

❌11/11 = Last order entry  
November 20, 2011

# Left-Hand Corner Conference Tables



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 26</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corner conference leg: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Power beam: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Modesty panel, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Worksurface: laminate or wood</li> <li>• Worksurface ends: plastic default or wood</li> <li>• Back edge: plastic T-mold default on laminate</li> <li>• Leg trim strip and glide cover: plastic</li> <li>• Attachment brackets: black paint only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for legs, power beam, and modesty panel, if selected</li> <li>3 Color number for worksurface</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for leg trim strip and glide cover</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

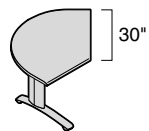
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Desks without modesty panel</b>		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood worksurface</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood worksurface</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 19 +\$ 31 +\$ 64 plus cost of laminate +\$ 44 +\$ 22	
	<b>Desks with modesty panel</b>		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood worksurface</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood worksurface</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 45 +\$ 77 +\$ 64 plus cost of laminate +\$ 44 +\$ 22	
<b>Adjustable-Height Legs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available on desks with modesty panel only</li> </ul>	+\$277	Replace the last character of the style number with a letter <b>A</b> . Example: Change ADXM2430L <b>8</b> to ADXM2430L <b>A</b> . ▶ Page 28
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desks</li> </ul>		▶ Pages 52–61



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price



**Left-Hand Corner Conference Tables without Modesty Panel**

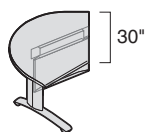
**Laminate**

30"	36"	28½"	<b>ATCL3036L1</b>	\$1329
-----	-----	------	-------------------	--------

**Wood**

30"	36"	28½"	<b>ATCL3036V2</b> <span style="color: red;">❌11/11</span>	\$2568
-----	-----	------	---	--------

Specifying



**Left-Hand Corner Conference Tables with Modesty Panel**

**Laminate**

30"	36"	28½"	<b>ATML3036L5</b>	\$1412
-----	-----	------	-------------------	--------

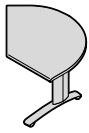
**Wood**

30"	36"	28½"	<b>ATML3036V6</b> <span style="color: red;">❌11/11</span>	\$2651
-----	-----	------	---	--------

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

❌11/11 = Last order entry  
November 20, 2011

# Right-Hand Corner Conference Tables



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 26</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corner conference leg: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Power beam: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Modesty panel, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Worksurface: laminate or wood</li> <li>• Worksurface ends: plastic default or wood</li> <li>• Back edge: plastic T-mold default on laminate</li> <li>• Leg trim strip and glide cover: plastic</li> <li>• Attachment brackets: black paint only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for legs, power beam, and modesty panel, if selected</li> <li>3 Color number for worksurface</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for leg trim strip and glide cover</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Desks without modesty panel</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 19</p> <p>+\$ 31</p> <p>+\$ 64</p> <p>plus cost of laminate</p> <p>+\$ 44</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood worksurface</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 44</p>	<p>Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customiz stain on wood worksurface</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 22</p>	
	<b>Desks with modesty panel</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 45</p> <p>+\$ 77</p> <p>+\$ 64</p> <p>plus cost of laminate</p> <p>+\$ 44</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood worksurface</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 44</p>	<p>Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customiz stain on wood worksurface</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 22</p>	
<b>Adjustable-Height Legs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available on desks with modesty panel only</li> </ul>	<p>+\$277</p>	<p>Replace the last character of the style number with a letter <b>A</b>.</p> <p>Example: Change ADXM2430L<b>8</b> to ADXM2430L<b>A</b>.</p> <p>► Page 28</p>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desks</li> </ul>		<p>► Pages 52–61</p>

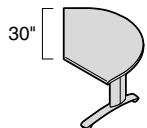


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



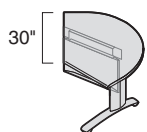
**Right-Hand Corner Conference Tables without Modesty Panel**

**Laminate**

30"	36"	28½"	<b>ATCR3036L9</b>	\$1329
-----	-----	------	-------------------	--------

**Wood**

30"	36"	28½"	<b>ATCR3036V0</b> <span style="color: red;">❌11/11</span>	\$2568
-----	-----	------	---	--------



**Right-Hand Corner Conference Tables with Modesty Panel**

**Laminate**

30"	36"	28½"	<b>ATMR3036L3</b>	\$1412
-----	-----	------	-------------------	--------

**Wood**

30"	36"	28½"	<b>ATMR3036V4</b> <span style="color: red;">❌11/11</span>	\$2651
-----	-----	------	---	--------

Specifying



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

❌11/11 = Last order entry  
November 20, 2011

# Round and Rectangular Conference Tables

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 26</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Column and base on round conference tables: paint price group 1, 2, or 3</li> <li>T-legs on rectangular conference tables: paint price group 1, 2, or 3</li> <li>Worksurface: laminate or wood</li> <li>Worksurface ends: plastic default or wood</li> <li>Leg trim strips and glide covers: plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for column and base or legs</li> <li>Color number for worksurface</li> <li>Plastic color number for leg trim strips and glide covers</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Rectangular Conference Tables</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$45 +\$77	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	+\$64 plus cost of laminate Prices below	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-fill finish on wood worksurface</li> </ul>	Prices below	Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customiz stain on wood worksurface</li> </ul>	Prices below	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>

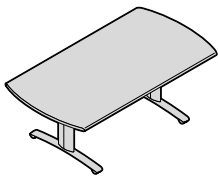
Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	Options	
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	Full-Fill Finish	Customiz Stain
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Round Conference Tables

Laminate						
42" diameter	28½"	<b>ATGX0042L5</b>	\$ 872	N.A.	N.A.	
<b>Wood</b>						
42" diameter	28½"	<b>ATGX0042V6</b> <span style="color: red;">❏11/11</span>	\$2084	+\$ 44	+\$22	
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Rectangular Conference Tables

Laminate						
42"	78"	28½"	<b>ATLX4278L1</b>	\$1827	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Wood</b>						
42"	78"	28½"	<b>ATLX4278V2</b> <span style="color: red;">❏11/11</span>	\$3510	+\$114	+\$58
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

❏11/11 = Last order entry  
 November 20, 2011



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 30	• Two supports: textured paint	1 Style number 2 Textured paint color number for supports ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
11"	1"	10"	<b>AABX0000X2</b>	\$155

Specifying

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Screens

*Tip: Screens, if specified, for use with overhead cabinets, must be one size smaller in width than the worksurface. Example: Order 48"W for 54"W worksurface, 54"W for 60"W worksurface, etc.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screen with two tackable surfaces: vertical surface fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Top trim strip: grotto plastic only</li> </ul>	1 Style number	2 Fabric color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134.
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group COM</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 49 +\$ 67 +\$107 +\$ 16	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports</li> <li>• Transaction tops</li> <li>• Desks</li> <li>• Desks with overhead cabinet</li> <li>• Returns</li> </ul>		▶ Page 71 ▶ Page 73 ▶ Pages 52–57 ▶ Page 58 ▶ Page 60

## Specification Information

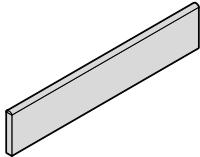
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	H		
:	:	:	:

### 12"H Screens

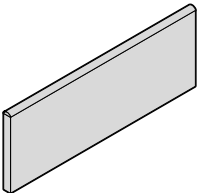
30"	12"	<b>AATX3012X5</b>	\$285
36"	12"	<b>AATX3612X1</b>	\$305
42"	12"	<b>AATX4212X4</b>	\$328
48"	12"	<b>AATX4812X0</b>	\$350
54"	12"	<b>AATX5412X3</b>	\$372
60"	12"	<b>AATX6012X6</b>	\$393
66"	12"	<b>AATX6612X2</b>	\$398
72"	12"	<b>AATX7212X2</b>	\$434
:	:	:	:

### 22"H Screens

30"	22"	<b>AATX3022X6</b>	\$399
36"	22"	<b>AATX3622X2</b>	\$422
42"	22"	<b>AATX4222X5</b>	\$440
48"	22"	<b>AATX4822X1</b>	\$462
54"	22"	<b>AATX5422X4</b>	\$484
60"	22"	<b>AATX6022X7</b>	\$505
66"	22"	<b>AATX6622X3</b>	\$528
72"	22"	<b>AATX7222X3</b>	\$545
:	:	:	:



*Tip: 12"H screens are for use with transaction tops.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Accessories

## Dividers

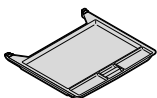
For Use with Overhead Storage Bins and Universal Shelves Introduced in March 2007



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 20</li> <li>• Package of four dividers: white plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
• New Style Number	• U.S. Price
RDIV	\$40

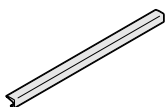
## Plastic Center Drawer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 18</li> <li>• Drawer: black textured plastic only</li> <li>• Slides: black plastic only</li> <li>• Attachment hardware and template</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H		
19"	21"	13/8"	ASHC1921X1	\$68

## Return Filler



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 19</li> <li>• Return filler: plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for filler ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134.

Specification Information		
• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
24"	ARFS0024X1	\$36
30"	ARFS0030X1	\$37
36"	ARFS0036X1	\$40

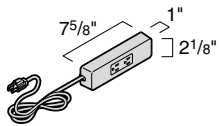


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Power Beam Receptacle



Tip: Clips onto power beam.

Tip: Not for use in New York City.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 20</li> <li>• Receptacle with 8' cord and three-prong plug</li> <li>• 9 amps, 125 volts</li> <li>• Two outlets: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>AAES0000X1</b>	\$130

Specifying

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Universal Fixed Pedestals

With Proud Steel or Wood Front



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pedestal: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Removable drawer fronts: paint to match pedestal or wood veneer if proud wood front selected</li> <li>• Contemporary pulls: metal</li> <li>• Full drawer interiors: black only                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– One pencil tray and two box drawer dividers per box/box/file and box drawer dividers</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• Mounting hardware</li> <li>• Four adjustable leveling glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>P</b> Proud steel front</li> <li><b>W</b> Proud wood front</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Paint color number for pedestal</li> <li>3 Wood color number for drawer fronts, if proud wood front selected</li> <li>4 Metal color number for pulls:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>9211 Nickel</li> <li>9212 Silver</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on proud wood drawer fronts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 41</li> <li>+\$ 70</li> <li>+\$ 12</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Handle pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> <li>• Bar pull</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 50</li> <li>+\$ 64</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with handle pull</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with jazz pull</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with bar pull</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Drawer Accessories</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Rails</b></li> <li>• Two side-to-side hanging rails per file drawer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with rails</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Basic Drawer Interiors</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>18"D box/box/file pedestals</b></li> <li>• No rails, pencil trays, or box drawer dividers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>–\$ 45</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with basic drawers</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Lock and Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lock</b></li> <li>• Ember Chrome</li> <li>• No lock</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>–\$ 58</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with 9250 Ember Chrome lock</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with no lock</i>.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Individual locking drawers</b></li> <li>• File/file pedestals only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$112</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with individual drawer lock</i>.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Keying</b></li> <li>• Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 146</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal fixed to freestanding pedestal conversion kits</li> <li>• Storage accessories</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 78</li> <li>▶ Page 105</li> </ul>



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RPF1827A\_\_ becomes RPF1827AP for proud steel front).*



*Tip: Specify 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D pedestals under 24"D, 30"D, and 36"D Ellipse desks.*

*Tip: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D pedestals do not accommodate legal-size side-to-side filing.*



*Tip: 25<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H fixed pedestals are for use in the following two applications: as fixed pedestals when used underneath worksurfaces installed at lower than standard heights (for example, 27"H) or as freestanding pedestals when used with a conversion kit under height-adjustable worksurfaces.*

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D	W	H		Proud Steel Front	Proud Wood Front
				Suffix P	Suffix W

### 27"H Fixed Pedestals with 3" Base

#### Two Box Drawers and One File Drawer

18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15"	27"	RPF1827A__	\$575	\$802
----------------------------------	-----	-----	------------	-------	-------

#### Two File Drawers

18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15"	27"	RPF1827B__	\$560	\$787
----------------------------------	-----	-----	------------	-------	-------

### 25<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Fixed Pedestals

#### Two Box Drawers and One File Drawer

18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15"	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	RPF1825A__	\$575	\$802
----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	------------	-------	-------

#### Two File Drawers

18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15"	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	RPF1825B__	\$560	\$787
----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	------------	-------	-------

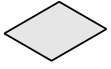


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Universal Fixed to Freestanding Pedestal Conversion Kits



Tip: When converting a file/file pedestal with individual drawer locks, an interlocking bar is required to provide stability to unit.  
Order Service Part Number 1043924SR.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/8"H steel top: all paint price groups</li> <li>• Counterweight package</li> <li>• Safety interlock system conversion components</li> <li>• Installation hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for top</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Dimensions D H	Style Number	U.S. Price
-------------------	-----------------	---------------

### For 27"H Proud Steel or Proud Wood Front Pedestals

18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 27"	<b>RPXCK2718P</b>	\$174
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 27"	<b>RPXCK2724P</b>	\$194
29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 27"	<b>RPXCK2730P</b>	\$214
:	:	:

### For 25<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Proud Steel or Proud Wood Front Pedestals

18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RPXCK2518P</b>	\$174
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RPXCK2524P</b>	\$194
29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RPXCK2530P</b>	\$214
:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Universal Mobile Pedestals

With Proud Steel or Wood Front



Tip: 1/8"H steel top is non-structural.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Pedestal: paint price group 1</li> <li>• 1/8"H steel top: paint to match pedestal</li> <li>• Removable drawer fronts: paint to match pedestal or wood veneer if proud wood front selected</li> <li>• Contemporary pulls: metal</li> <li>• Full drawer interiors: black only                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– One pencil tray per box/file or box/box/file and box drawer dividers</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• Four hard-composition, non-locking casters: black only</li> <li>• Safety interlock mechanism</li> <li>• Counterweight package</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>P</b> Proud steel front</li> <li><b>W</b> Proud wood front</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Paint color number for pedestal</li> <li>3 Wood color number for drawer fronts, if proud wood front selected</li> <li>4 Metal color number for pulls:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>9211 Nickel</li> <li>9212 Silver</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on proud wood drawer fronts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 41</li> <li>+\$ 70</li> <li>+\$ 12</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Tops</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1"H square edge steel top</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 58</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with steel square top</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Laminate top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 3/16"H square edge laminate top</li> <li>• 1 7/16"H bullnose laminate top</li> <li>• Open Line laminate on laminate top</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$250</li> <li>+\$285</li> <li>+\$ 64 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with laminate top</i> and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.</li> <li>Specify <i>with bullnose laminate top</i> and indicate laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Wood veneer top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 3/16"H wood veneer top</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood veneer top</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood veneer top</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$349</li> <li>+\$ 16</li> <li>+\$ 12</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with wood veneer top</i> and indicate wood color number.</li> <li>Specify <i>with full-fill finish</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Cushion top for factory installation on RPM2421CP and RPM2421CW only</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion top without handle</li> <li>• Cushion top with black handle</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$307</li> <li>+\$391</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with cushion top</i> and indicate fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify <i>with cushion top and handle</i> and indicate fabric color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Upholstery on pedestal cushion top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Leather price group</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather price group</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) or Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 10</li> <li>+\$ 35</li> <li>+\$ 44</li> <li>+\$ 54</li> <li>+\$ 77</li> <li>+\$ 92</li> <li>+\$134</li> <li>+\$172</li> <li>+\$209</li> <li>+\$536</li> <li>+\$619</li> <li>+\$ 16</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> </ul>

Tip: Optional tops will increase the overall pedestal height.

Tip: If wood veneer top option is selected, finishes must be selected for both the wood veneer top and the wood veneer fronts.

▶ Options, continued on next page

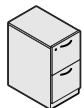
 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Handle pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> <li>• Bar pull</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 50 +\$ 64	Specify with <i>handle pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> . Specify with <i>bar pull</i> .
<b>Drawer Accessories</b>	<b>Rails</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two side-to-side hanging file rails per file drawer</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>rails</i> .
<b>Basic Drawer Interiors</b>	<b>Box/file and box/box/file pedestals</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-depth drawers, box drawers with full extensions, and no drawer accessories</li> </ul>	-\$ 45	Specify with <i>basic drawers</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ember Chrome</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>9250 Ember Chrome lock</i> .
	<b>Individual locking drawers</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• File/file pedestals only</li> </ul>	+\$120	Specify with <i>individual drawer lock</i> .
	<b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>		► Page 146
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Storage accessories</li> </ul>		► Page 105

Specifying

*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RPM1821C\_\_ becomes RPM1821CP for proud steel front).*



**Specification Information**

Actual Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
		Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Wood Front Suffix W

**Box/File**

18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 15" 21"	<b>RPM1821C__</b>	\$791	\$1018
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 15" 21"	<b>RPM2421C__</b>	\$832	\$1059

**Box/Box/File**

18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 15" 27"	<b>RPM1827A__</b>	\$845	\$1073
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 15" 27"	<b>RPM2427A__</b>	\$898	\$1127

**File/File**

18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 15" 27"	<b>RPM1827B__</b>	\$831	\$1059
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 15" 27"	<b>RPM2427B__</b>	\$884	\$1113

**Pedestal Cushion Top for Field Installation on RPM2421CP and RPM2421CW only**

Actual Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

**Cushion Top without Handle**

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 15" 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>RPXTC24P</b>	\$277
--	-----------------	-------

**Cushion Top with Black Handle**

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 15" 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>RPXTCH24P</b>	\$372
--	------------------	-------

# Universal Hanging Pedestal

With Proud Steel or Wood Front



Tip: Hanging pedestals do not accommodate legal-size filing.

Tip: Basic drawer interiors are not available on hanging pedestals.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Pedestal: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Contemporary pulls: metal</li> <li>• Full drawer interiors: black only                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– One pencil tray and box drawer divider</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• Mounting hardware</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>P</b> Proud steel front</li> <li><b>W</b> Proud wood front</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Paint color number for pedestal</li> <li>3 Wood color number for drawer fronts, if proud wood front selected</li> <li>4 Metal color number for pulls:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>9211 Nickel</li> <li>9212 Silver</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$41 +\$70	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Handle</li> <li>• Jazz</li> <li>• Bar</li> </ul>	No cost +\$50 +\$64	Specify <i>with handle pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with bar pull</i> .
<b>Drawer Accessories</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Rails</b></li> <li>• Two side-to-side filing rails per file drawer</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with rails</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lock</b></li> <li>• Ember Chrome</li> <li>• No lock</li> </ul>	No cost –\$58	Specify <i>with 9250 Ember Chrome lock</i> . Specify <i>with no lock</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Keying</b></li> <li>• Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	▶ Page 146
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Storage accessories</li> </ul>		▶ Page 105

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RPAH1815C\_\_ becomes RPAH1815CP for proud steel front).

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base Prices	
D	W	H	Number	Proud Steel Front	Proud Wood Front
.....	.....	.....	.....	Suffix P	Suffix W

## One Box Drawer and One File Drawer

18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15"	18"	<b>RPAH1815C__</b>	\$511	\$795
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

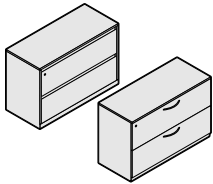


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Universal Lateral Files

With Flush Steel, Proud Steel, or Proud Wood Front



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lateral file: paint price group 1</li> <li>1"H top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts: paint to match file</li> <li>1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H top and drawer fronts on units with proud wood fronts: wood veneer</li> <li>Integral pulls on units with flush steel front</li> <li>Contemporary pulls on units with proud steel or proud wood fronts: metal</li> <li>Lift-up door with fixed shelf on 65<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H units with flush steel or proud steel front: paint to match file</li> <li>Lift-up door with fixed shelf on 65<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H units with proud wood fronts: wood veneer to match file</li> <li>Central lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>One label holder per drawer: clear plastic</li> <li>Drawer body: black only</li> <li>Drawer suspensions: black only</li> <li>One hanging folder bar per drawer on 18"D units</li> <li>Two rails per drawer on 24"D units</li> <li>One hanging folder bar and three dividers on roll-out shelf, if selected</li> <li>Four adjustable leveling glides</li> <li>Counterweight package, if selected</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>F</b> Flush steel front</li> <li><b>P</b> Proud steel front</li> <li><b>W</b> Proud wood front</li> </ul> </li> <li>Paint color number for file</li> <li>Wood color number for drawer fronts and top, if proud wood front selected</li> <li>Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel or proud wood front selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>9211 Nickel</li> <li>9212 Silver</li> </ul> </li> <li>Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 70</li> <li>+\$120</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>Customiz stain on proud wood fronts and top</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>28"H or 40"H files</li> <li>52"H or 65<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H files</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 34</li> <li>+\$ 45</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Tops with Flush Steel Front and Proud Steel Front</b>	<b>Security top</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For use on 28"H lateral files only</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with security top</i> .
	<b>No top</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For use under a worksurface or beneath a common top</li> </ul>	-\$ 87	Specify <i>with no top</i> .
	<b>Laminate top</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Square edge laminate top</li> </ul>	+\$121	Specify <i>with laminate top</i> and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open Line laminate on laminate top</li> </ul>	+\$ 64 plus cost of laminate	
	<b>Wood veneer top</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood veneer top</li> </ul>	+\$363	Specify <i>with wood veneer top</i> and indicate wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customiz stain on wood veneer top</li> </ul>	+\$ 12	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: Security top reduces overall height by approximately 1".

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are <sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" taller than other tops and will add <sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" to overall case height.

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tops with Proud Wood Front</b>	<b>Security top</b> • For use on 28"H lateral files only	-\$363	Specify with security top.
	<b>No top</b> • For use under a worksurface or beneath a common top	-\$450	Specify with no top.
	<b>Laminate top</b> • Square edge laminate top  • Open Line laminate on laminate top	-\$242  +\$ 64 plus cost of laminate	Specify with laminate top and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
<b>Drawer Interiors</b>	• Rails for use on 18"D units only	No cost	Specify with rails.
	• Divider package	No cost	Specify with divider package.
	• HF bar for use on 24"D units only	No cost	Specify with HF bar.
<b>Lift-Up Door With Roll-Out Shelf</b>	<b>65½"H flush steel front files only</b> • On 18"D files	+\$ 36	Specify with roll-out shelf.
	• On 24"D files	+\$ 51	Specify with roll-out shelf.
<b>Pulls for Proud Steel or Wood</b>	• Handle	No cost	Specify with handle pull.
	• Jazz	+\$ 17 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	• Bar	+\$ 24 per pull	Specify with bar pull.
<b>Counterweights</b>	• Package 1	+\$ 78	Specify with counterweight.
	• Package 2	+\$ 88	Specify with counterweight.
	• Package 3	+\$ 99	Specify with counterweight.
	• Package 4	+\$130	Specify with counterweight.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b> • Ember Chrome	No cost	Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.
	<b>Individual locking drawers on 18"D file</b> • With two drawers • With three drawers • With four drawers	+\$120 +\$240 +\$360	Specify with individual lock. Specify with individual lock. Specify with individual lock.
	<b>Individual locking drawers on 24"D file</b> • With two drawers • With three drawers • With four drawers	+\$133 +\$266 +\$399	Specify with individual lock. Specify with individual lock. Specify with individual lock.
<b>Keying</b>	• Factory- and field-installed keying		► Page 146
	<b>Related Products</b> • Storage accessories • Shelf bookends • Details containers • Field-installed tops • Counterweights		► Page 105 ► Page 109 ► See Details SpecGuide. ► Pages 101–103 ► Page 111

Specifying

Tip: Security top reduces overall height by approximately 1".

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are 3/16" taller than other tops and will add 3/16" to overall case height.

Tip: Counterweight packages are recommended based on case size and interior options.  
► See Specification Information on next page.

Tip: Counterweight option should be specified if the cabinet is not ganged to adjacent cabinets or bolted to the floor or wall.

Tip: Counterweight packages ship separately from case and must be installed on site.

Tip: 65½"H files with individual lock option do not have a lock in the lift-up door. Lift-up door is locked by the drawer below.

► Specification Information, on next page



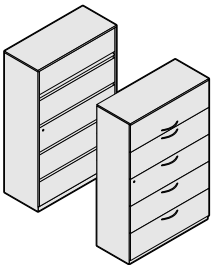
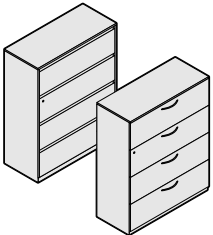
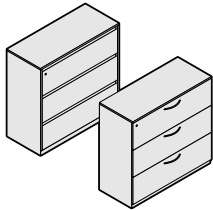
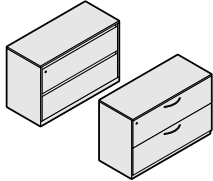
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Universal Lateral Files with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, or Proud Wood Front, continued

► Options, on previous page

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RLF18362\_ becomes RLF18362F for flush steel front).



## Specification Information

Dimensions		W	H	Recommended Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	Front					Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel/Wood Front	Proud Wood Front
						Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix W

### Two 12"H Drawers

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	28"	Package 3	<b>RLF18302_</b>	\$ 743	\$ 793	\$1624
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	28"	Package 4	<b>RLF18362_</b>	\$ 865	\$ 924	\$1739
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	28"	Package 4	<b>RLF18422_</b>	\$ 977	\$1046	\$1964
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	28"	Package 3	<b>RLF24302_</b>	\$ 933	\$ 997	\$1943
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	28"	Package 4	<b>RLF24362_</b>	\$1085	\$1159	\$2087

### Three 12"H Drawers

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	40"	Package 3	<b>RLF18303_</b>	\$1003	\$1122	\$2021
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	40"	Package 3	<b>RLF18363_</b>	\$1165	\$1306	\$2175
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	40"	Package 3	<b>RLF18423_</b>	\$1316	\$1475	\$2328
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	40"	Package 2	<b>RLF24303_</b>	\$1281	\$1435	\$2302
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	40"	Package 2	<b>RLF24363_</b>	\$1460	\$1635	\$2492

### Four 12"H Drawers

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	52"	Package 3	<b>RLF18304_</b>	\$1308	\$1465	\$2482
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	52"	Package 4	<b>RLF18364_</b>	\$1520	\$1701	\$2690
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	52"	Package 4	<b>RLF18424_</b>	\$1715	\$1922	\$2895
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	52"	Package 2	<b>RLF24304_</b>	\$1637	\$1835	\$2861
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	52"	Package 3	<b>RLF24364_</b>	\$1903	\$2135	\$3118

### Four 12"H Drawers and One 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Lift-Up Door with Fixed Shelf

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 2	<b>RLF18305_</b>	\$1567	\$1754	\$2805
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 2	<b>RLF18365_</b>	\$1817	\$2037	\$3055
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 3	<b>RLF18425_</b>	\$2052	\$2300	\$3305
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 1	<b>RLF24305_</b>	\$1963	\$2202	\$3263
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 1	<b>RLF24365_</b>	\$2279	\$2554	\$3575



#### For Canadian Pricing

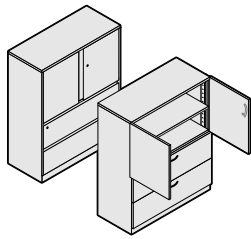
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Universal Combination Cabinets

With Flush Steel, Proud Steel, or Proud Wood Front



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Combination cabinet: paint price group 1</li> <li>• 1"H top on units with flush steel or proud steel front: paint to match cabinet</li> <li>• 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H top and drawer fronts on units with proud wood front: wood veneer</li> <li>• Integral pulls on units with flush steel front</li> <li>• Contemporary pulls on units with proud steel or proud wood fronts: metal</li> <li>• Hinged doors on units with flush steel or proud steel front, if selected: paint to match</li> <li>• Hinged doors on units with proud wood fronts, if selected: wood veneer to match cabinet</li> <li>• Individual lock on door, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• Central lock on drawers, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• One label holder per drawer: clear plastic</li> <li>• Adjustable shelves: paint to match cabinet</li> <li>• Brackets for adjustable shelves: black</li> <li>• Drawer body: black only</li> <li>• Drawer suspensions: black only</li> <li>• One hanging folder bar per drawer on 18"D units</li> <li>• Two rails per drawer on 24"D units</li> <li>• Four adjustable leveling glides</li> <li>• Counterweight package, if selected</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>F</b> Flush steel front</li> <li><b>P</b> Proud steel front</li> <li><b>W</b> Proud wood front</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Paint color number for cabinet</li> <li>3 Wood color number for drawer fronts, hinged door fronts, and top, if proud wood front selected</li> <li>4 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel or proud wood front selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>9211 Nickel</li> <li>9212 Silver</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>52"H or 65<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H cabinets</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Paint price group 2 +\$ 70</li> <li>• Paint price group 3 +\$120</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts and top +\$ 45</li> </ul>		<p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p><b>83<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H cabinets</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Paint price group 2 +\$105</li> <li>• Paint price group 3 +\$177</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts and top +\$ 45</li> </ul>		<p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p><b>Tops with Flush Steel Front and Proud Steel Front</b></p> <p><b>No top</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For use under a worksurface or beneath a common top -\$ 87</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Laminate top</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Square edge laminate top +\$121</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate on laminate top +\$ 64 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Wood veneer top</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood veneer top +\$363</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customiz stain on wood veneer top +\$ 12</li> </ul>		<p>Specify <i>with no top</i>.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify <i>with laminate top</i> and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify <i>with wood veneer top</i> and indicate wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

*Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are 3/16" taller than other tops and will add 3/16" to overall case height.*

▶ Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tops with Proud Wood Front</b>	<b>No top</b>		
	• For use under a worksurface or beneath a common top	-\$450	Specify with no top.
	<b>Laminate top</b>		
	• Square edge laminate top	-\$242	Specify with laminate top and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+\$ 64 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Glass Doors</b>	• Frosted glass hinged doors	+\$241	Specify with frosted glass hinged doors.
<b>Drawer Interiors</b>	• Rails for use on 18"D units only	No cost	Specify with rails.
	• Divider package	No cost	Specify with divider package.
	• HF bar for use on 24"D units only	No cost	Specify with HF bar.
<b>Pulls for Proud Steel or Wood</b>	• Handle	No cost	Specify with handle pull.
	• Jazz	+\$ 17 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	• Bar	+\$ 24 per pull	Specify with bar pull.
<b>Counterweights</b>	• Package 1	+\$ 78	Specify with counterweight.
	• Package 2	+\$ 88	Specify with counterweight.
	• Package 3	+\$ 99	Specify with counterweight.
	• Package 4	+\$130	Specify with counterweight.
	• Package 5	+\$140	Specify with counterweight.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b>		
	• Ember Chrome	No cost	Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.
	<b>Individual locking drawers on 18"D file</b>		
	• With two drawers	+\$120	Specify with individual lock.
	• With three drawers	+\$240	Specify with individual lock.
	• With four drawers	+\$360	Specify with individual lock.
	<b>Individual locking drawers on 24"D file</b>		
	• With two drawers	+\$133	Specify with individual lock.
	• With three drawers	+\$266	Specify with individual lock.
	• With four drawers	+\$399	Specify with individual lock.
	<b>Keying</b>		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		► Page 146
<b>Related Products</b>	• Storage accessories		► Page 105
	• Adjustable steel standard shelves		► Page 104
	• Shelf bookends		► Page 109
	• Details containers		► See <i>Details SpecGuide</i> .
	• Field-installed tops		► Pages 101–103
	• Counterweights		► Page 111

Specifying

*Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are 3/16" taller than other tops and will add 3/16" to overall case height.*

*Tip: Glass doors ship separately and must be installed on site.*

*Tip: Glass door pulls are not the same design as drawer pulls. On flush-front cabinets, glass door pull color must be specified. On proud-front cabinets, glass door pull color will default to color selected for drawer pulls.*

*Tip: Counterweight packages are recommended based on case size and interior options.*

► See *Specification Information* on next page.

*Tip: Counterweight option should be specified if the cabinet is not ganged to adjacent cabinets or bolted to the floor or wall.*

*Tip: Counterweight packages ship separately from case and must be installed on site.*

► Specification Information, on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

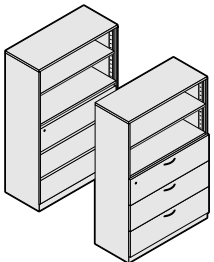
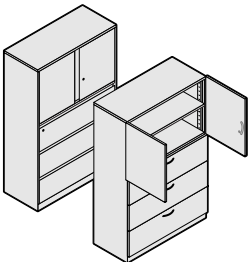
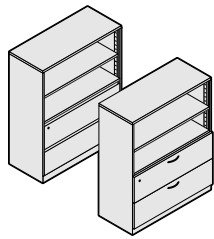
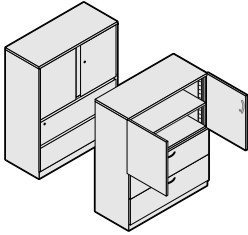
► See page 1 for details.

# Universal Combination Cabinets with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, and Proud Wood Front, continued

► **Options, on previous page**

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RCC18304A\_\_ becomes RCC18304AF for flush steel front).



## Specification Information

Dimensions		W	H	Recommended Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	Flush Steel Front					Proud Steel/Wood Front	Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel Front
						Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix W

### 52"H Single-Case Combination Cabinet

#### 24"H Hinged Doors with One Adjustable Shelf, One Fixed Shelf, and Two 12"H Drawers

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	52"	Package 3	<b>RCC18304A__</b>	\$1607	\$1847	\$2781
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	52"	Package 4	<b>RCC18364A__</b>	\$1773	\$2013	\$2947
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	52"	Package 5	<b>RCC18424A__</b>	\$1918	\$2158	\$3092
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	52"	Package 3	<b>RCC24304A__</b>	\$1774	\$2014	\$2948
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	52"	Package 3	<b>RCC24364A__</b>	\$1956	\$2196	\$3130

#### Open Cabinet with One Adjustable Shelf, One Fixed Shelf, and Two 12"H Drawers

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	52"	Package 3	<b>RCC18304D__</b>	\$1336	\$1516	N.A.
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	52"	Package 4	<b>RCC18364D__</b>	\$1502	\$1682	N.A.
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	52"	Package 5	<b>RCC18424D__</b>	\$1648	\$1828	N.A.
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	52"	Package 3	<b>RCC24304D__</b>	\$1503	\$1683	N.A.
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	52"	Package 3	<b>RCC24364D__</b>	\$1685	\$1865	N.A.

### 65<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Single-Case Combination Cabinet

#### 25<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Hinged Doors with One Adjustable Shelf, One Fixed Shelf, and Three 12"H Drawers

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 3	<b>RCC18305E__</b>	\$1899	\$2139	\$3073
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 3	<b>RCC18365E__</b>	\$2094	\$2334	\$3268
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 4	<b>RCC18425E__</b>	\$2266	\$2506	\$3440
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 2	<b>RCC24305E__</b>	\$2095	\$2335	\$3269
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 2	<b>RCC24365E__</b>	\$2308	\$2548	\$3482

#### Open Cabinet with One Adjustable Shelf, One Fixed Shelf, and Three 12"H Drawers

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 3	<b>RCC18305H__</b>	\$1628	\$1808	N.A.
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 3	<b>RCC18365H__</b>	\$1824	\$2004	N.A.
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 4	<b>RCC18425H__</b>	\$1995	\$2175	N.A.
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 2	<b>RCC24305H__</b>	\$1825	\$2005	N.A.
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Package 2	<b>RCC24365H__</b>	\$2037	\$2217	N.A.

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



**For Canadian Pricing**

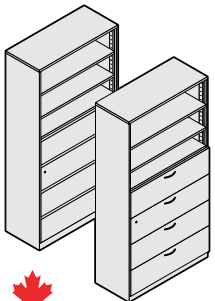
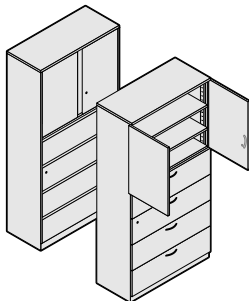
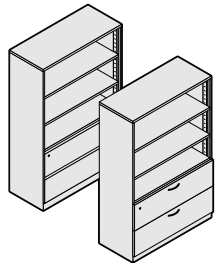
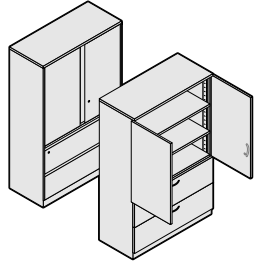
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RCC18304A\_ becomes RCC18304AF for flush steel front).



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions		W	H	Recommended Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	Flush Steel Front					Proud Steel/Wood Front	Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel Front
						Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix W

**65 1/2"H Single-Case Combination Cabinet, continued**

**37 1/2"H Hinged Doors with Two Adjustable Shelves, One Fixed Shelf, and Two 12"H Drawers**

18"	18 7/8"	30"	65 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC18305J_</b>	\$1806	\$2046	\$2980
18"	18 7/8"	36"	65 1/2"	Package 3	<b>RCC18365J_</b>	\$1988	\$2228	\$3162
18"	18 7/8"	42"	65 1/2"	Package 4	<b>RCC18425J_</b>	\$2147	\$2387	\$3321
23 1/8"	24"	30"	65 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC24305J_</b>	\$1990	\$2230	\$3164
23 1/8"	24"	36"	65 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC24365J_</b>	\$2187	\$2427	\$3361

**Open Cabinet with Two Adjustable Shelves, One Fixed Shelf, and Two 12"H Drawers**

18"	18 7/8"	30"	65 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC18305M_</b>	\$1506	\$1686	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	36"	65 1/2"	Package 3	<b>RCC18365M_</b>	\$1689	\$1869	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	42"	65 1/2"	Package 4	<b>RCC18425M_</b>	\$1851	\$2031	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	30"	65 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC24305M_</b>	\$1690	\$1870	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	36"	65 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC24365M_</b>	\$1892	\$2072	N.A.

**83 1/2"H Single-Case Combination Cabinet**

**31 1/2"H Hinged Doors with Two Adjustable Shelves, One Fixed Shelf, and Four 12"H Drawers**

18"	18 7/8"	30"	83 1/2"	Package 1	<b>RCC18306N_</b>	\$2289	\$2587	\$3463
18"	18 7/8"	36"	83 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC18366N_</b>	\$2522	\$2820	\$3696
18"	18 7/8"	42"	83 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC18426N_</b>	\$2727	\$3025	\$3901
23 1/8"	24"	30"	83 1/2"	N.A.	<b>RCC24306N_</b>	\$2642	\$2940	\$3816
23 1/8"	24"	36"	83 1/2"	Package 1	<b>RCC24366N_</b>	\$2906	\$3204	\$4080

**Open Cabinet with Two Adjustable Shelves, One Fixed Shelf, and Four 12"H Drawers**

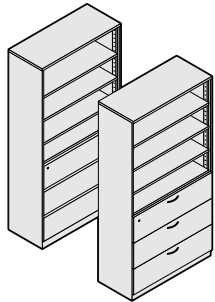
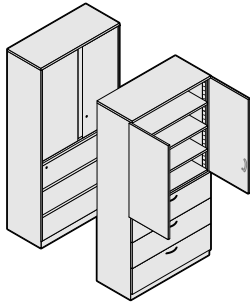
18"	18 7/8"	30"	83 1/2"	Package 1	<b>RCC18306R_</b>	\$1992	\$2232	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	36"	83 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC18366R_</b>	\$2226	\$2466	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	42"	83 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC18426R_</b>	\$2429	\$2669	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	30"	83 1/2"	N.A.	<b>RCC24306R_</b>	\$2344	\$2584	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	36"	83 1/2"	Package 1	<b>RCC24366R_</b>	\$2609	\$2849	N.A.

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

*Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.*

*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RCC18304A\_\_ becomes RCC18304AF for flush steel front).*



**Specification Information**

Dimensions		W	H	Recommended Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	Flush Steel Front					Proud Steel/Wood Front	Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel Front
						Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix W

**83 1/2"H Single-Case Combination Cabinet, continued**

**43 1/2"H Hinged Doors with Three Adjustable Shelves, One Fixed Shelf, and Three 12"H Drawers**

18"	18 7/8"	30"	83 1/2"	Package 1	<b>RCC18306S__</b>	\$2171	\$2469	\$3345
18"	18 7/8"	36"	83 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC18366S__</b>	\$2393	\$2691	\$3567
18"	18 7/8"	42"	83 1/2"	Package 3	<b>RCC18426S__</b>	\$2589	\$2887	\$3763
23 1/8"	24"	30"	83 1/2"	N.A.	<b>RCC24306S__</b>	\$2506	\$2804	\$3680
23 1/8"	24"	36"	83 1/2"	Package 1	<b>RCC24366S__</b>	\$2759	\$3057	\$3933

**Open Cabinet with Three Adjustable Shelves, One Fixed Shelf, and Three 12"H Drawers**

18"	18 7/8"	30"	83 1/2"	Package 1	<b>RCC18306V__</b>	\$1846	\$2026	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	36"	83 1/2"	Package 2	<b>RCC18366V__</b>	\$2069	\$2249	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	42"	83 1/2"	Package 3	<b>RCC18426V__</b>	\$2263	\$2443	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	30"	83 1/2"	N.A.	<b>RCC24306V__</b>	\$2182	\$2362	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	36"	83 1/2"	Package 1	<b>RCC24366V__</b>	\$2434	\$2614	N.A.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

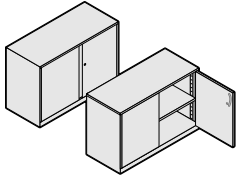
► See page 1 for details.





# Universal Storage Cabinets

With Flush Steel, Proud Steel, or Proud Wood Front



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage cabinet: paint price group 1</li> <li>1"H top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts: paint to match cabinet</li> <li>1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H top on units with proud wood fronts: wood veneer to match cabinet</li> <li>Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts</li> <li>Contemporary pulls on units with proud steel or proud wood fronts: metal</li> <li>Hinged doors on units with flush steel or proud steel front: paint to match cabinet</li> <li>Hinged doors on units with proud wood front: wood veneer to match cabinet</li> <li>Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>Adjustable shelves: paint to match cabinet</li> <li>Brackets for adjustable shelves: black</li> <li>Four adjustable leveling glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>F</b> Flush steel front</li> <li><b>P</b> Proud steel front</li> <li><b>W</b> Proud wood front</li> </ul> </li> <li>Paint color number for cabinet</li> <li>Wood color number for hinged doors and top, if proud wood front selected</li> <li>Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel or proud wood front selected:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>9211 Nickel</li> <li>9212 Silver</li> </ul> </li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>28"H, 40"H, 52"H, or 65<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H cabinets</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 70	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$120	Specify paint color number.
	<b>28"H or 40"H cabinets</b>		
• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts and top	+\$ 34	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>52"H, 65<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H, or 83<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H cabinets</b>			
• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts and top	+\$ 45	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>83<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H cabinets</b>			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$105	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$177	Specify paint color number.	
<b>Tops with Flush Steel Front and Proud Steel Front</b>	<b>Security top</b>		
	• For use on 28"H storage cabinets only	No cost	Specify with <i>security top</i> .
	<b>No top</b>		
• For use under a worksurface or beneath a common top	-\$ 87	Specify with <i>no top</i> .	
<b>Laminate top</b>			
• Square edge laminate top	+\$121	Specify with <i>laminate top</i> and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+\$ 64 plus cost of laminate		
<b>Wood veneer top</b>			
• Wood veneer top	+\$363	Specify with <i>wood veneer top</i> and indicate wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customiz stain on wood veneer top	+\$ 12		

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: Security top reduces overall height by approximately 1".

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are <sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" taller than other tops and will add <sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" to overall case height.



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

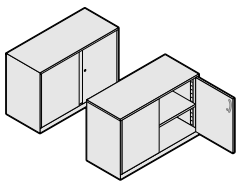
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tops with Proud Wood Front</b> <b>Security top</b> • For use on 28"H storage cabinets only	-\$363	Specify with security top.
<b>No top</b> • For use under a worksurface or beneath a common top	-\$450	Specify with no top.
<b>Laminate top</b> • Square edge laminate top  • Open Line laminate on laminate top	-\$242  +\$ 64 plus cost of laminate	Specify with laminate top and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
<b>Pulls for Proud Steel or Wood</b> • Handle • Jazz • Bar	No cost +\$ 17 per pull +\$ 24 per pull	Specify with handle pull. Specify with jazz pull. Specify with bar pull.
<b>Lock and Keying</b> <b>Lock</b> • Ember Chrome  <b>Keying</b> • Factory- and field-installed keying	No cost	Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.  ► Page 146
<b>Related Products</b> • Storage accessories • Shelf bookends • Details containers • Field-installed tops		► Page 105 ► Page 109 ► See Details SpecGuide. ► Pages 101–103

Tip: Security top reduces overall height by approximately 1"

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are 3/16" taller than other tops and will add 3/16" to overall case height.

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RSC18302A\_\_ becomes RSC18302AF for flush steel front).



Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
				Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel Front	Proud Wood Front
				Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix W

28"H Storage Cabinet

With One Adjustable Shelf

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	28"	<b>RSC18302A__</b>	\$ 908	\$1028	\$1954
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	28"	<b>RSC18362A__</b>	\$ 991	\$1111	\$2037
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	28"	<b>RSC18422A__</b>	\$1073	\$1193	\$2119
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	28"	<b>RSC24302A__</b>	\$ 965	\$1085	\$2011
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	28"	<b>RSC24362A__</b>	\$1051	\$1171	\$2097

► Specification Information, continued on next page

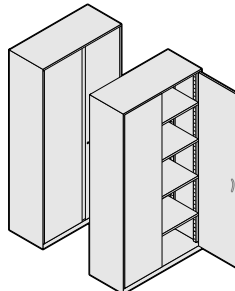
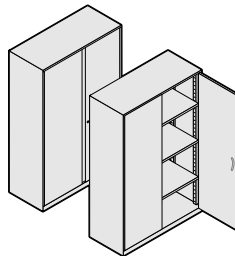
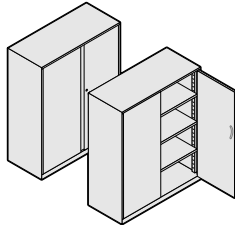
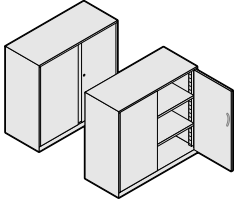
 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Universal Storage Cabinets with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, or Proud Wood Front, continued

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RSC18302A\_ becomes RSC18302AF for flush steel front).



## Specification Information

Dimensions		W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	Flush Steel Front				Proud Steel/Wood Front	Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel Front
					Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix W

### 40"H Storage Cabinet

#### With Two Adjustable Shelves

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	40"	<b>RSC18303C_</b>	\$1035	\$1155	\$2081
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	40"	<b>RSC18363C_</b>	\$1130	\$1250	\$2176
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	40"	<b>RSC18423C_</b>	\$1223	\$1343	\$2269
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	40"	<b>RSC24303C_</b>	\$1100	\$1220	\$2146
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	40"	<b>RSC24363C_</b>	\$1202	\$1322	\$2248

### 52"H Storage Cabinet

#### With Three Adjustable Shelves

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	52"	<b>RSC18304F_</b>	\$1228	\$1378	\$2337
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	52"	<b>RSC18364F_</b>	\$1338	\$1488	\$2447
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	52"	<b>RSC18424F_</b>	\$1446	\$1596	\$2555
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	52"	<b>RSC24304F_</b>	\$1303	\$1453	\$2412
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	52"	<b>RSC24364F_</b>	\$1420	\$1570	\$2529

### 65<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Storage Cabinet

#### With Four Adjustable Shelves

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RSC18305K_</b>	\$1289	\$1439	\$2398
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RSC18365K_</b>	\$1408	\$1558	\$2517
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RSC18425K_</b>	\$1523	\$1673	\$2632
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RSC24305K_</b>	\$1370	\$1520	\$2479
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RSC24365K_</b>	\$1494	\$1644	\$2603

### 83<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Storage Cabinet

#### With Five Adjustable Shelves

18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RSC18306Q_</b>	\$1480	\$1630	\$2589
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RSC18366Q_</b>	\$1615	\$1765	\$2724
18"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RSC18426Q_</b>	\$1741	\$1891	\$2850
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RSC24306Q_</b>	\$1574	\$1724	\$2683
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	36"	83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>RSC24366Q_</b>	\$1712	\$1862	\$2821



#### For Canadian Pricing

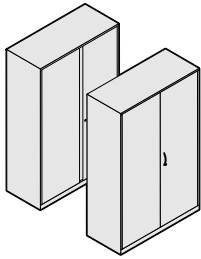
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Universal Wardrobe Cabinets

With Flush Steel, Proud Steel, or Proud Wood Front



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wardrobe cabinet: paint price group 1</li> <li>• 1"H top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts: paint to match cabinet</li> <li>• 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H top on units with proud wood fronts: wood veneer to match cabinet</li> <li>• Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts</li> <li>• Contemporary pulls on units with proud steel or proud wood fronts: metal</li> <li>• Hinged doors on units with flush steel or proud steel front: paint to match cabinet</li> <li>• Hinged doors on units with proud wood front: wood veneer to match cabinet</li> <li>• Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• Adjustable shelves: paint to match cabinet</li> <li>• Brackets for adjustable shelves: black</li> <li>• Coat rod: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• Four adjustable leveling glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>F</b> Flush steel front</li> <li><b>P</b> Proud steel front</li> <li><b>W</b> Proud wood front</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Paint color number for cabinet</li> <li>3 Wood color number for hinged doors and top, if proud wood front selected</li> <li>4 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel or proud wood front selected:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>9211 Nickel</li> <li>9212 Silver</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>52"H or 65<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H cabinets</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 70	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$120	Specify paint color number.
	• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts and top	+\$ 45	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>83<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H cabinets</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$105	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$177	Specify paint color number.
	• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts and top	+\$ 45	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Tops with Flush Steel Front and Proud Steel Front</b>	<b>No top</b>		
	• For use under a worksurface or beneath a common top	-\$ 87	Specify <i>with no top</i> .
	<b>Laminate top</b>		
	• Square edge laminate top	+\$121	Specify <i>with laminate top</i> and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+\$ 64 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Wood veneer top</b>		
	• Wood veneer top	+\$363	Specify <i>with wood veneer top</i> and indicate wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer top	+\$ 12	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are <sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" taller than other tops and will add <sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" to overall case height.

► Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tops with Proud Wood Front</b> <b>No top</b> • For use under a worksurface or beneath a common top  <b>Laminate top</b> • Square edge laminate top  • Open Line laminate on laminate top	-\$480  -\$242  +\$ 64 plus cost of laminate	Specify <i>with no top</i> .  Specify <i>with laminate top</i> and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Pulls for Proud Steel or Wood Fronts</b> • Handle • Jazz • Bar	No cost +\$ 17 per pull +\$ 24 per pull	Specify <i>with handle pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with bar pull</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b> <b>Lock</b> • Ember Chrome  <b>Keying</b> • Factory- and field-installed keying	No cost	Specify <i>with 9250 Ember Chrome lock</i> .  ► Page 146
<b>Related Products</b> • Storage accessories • Shelf bookends • Details containers • Field-installed tops		► Page 105 ► Page 109 ► See <i>Details SpecGuide</i> . ► Pages 101–103

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are 3/16" taller than other tops and will add 3/16" to overall case height.

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RWC24304A\_ becomes RWC24304AF for flush steel front).

Specification Information

Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	W	H	Flush Steel Front		Proud Steel/Wood Front	Proud Steel Front	Proud Wood Front
					Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix W

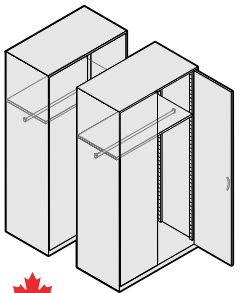
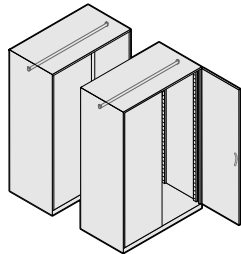
With Side-to-Side Coat Rod

23 1/8"	24"	30"	52"	<b>RWC24304A</b> _	\$1170	\$1320	\$2279
23 1/8"	24"	36"	52"	<b>RWC24364A</b> _	\$1278	\$1428	\$2387
23 1/8"	24"	30"	65 1/2"	<b>RWC24305A</b> _	\$1190	\$1340	\$2299
23 1/8"	24"	36"	65 1/2"	<b>RWC24365A</b> _	\$1294	\$1444	\$2403

With Side-to-Side Coat Rod and One Fixed Shelf

23 1/8"	24"	30"	83 1/2"	<b>RWC24306D</b> _	\$1466	\$1616	\$2575
23 1/8"	24"	36"	83 1/2"	<b>RWC24366D</b> _	\$1597	\$1747	\$2706

► Specification Information, continued on next page

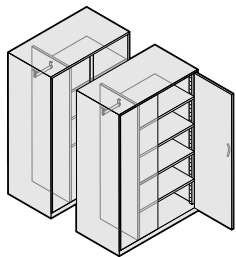
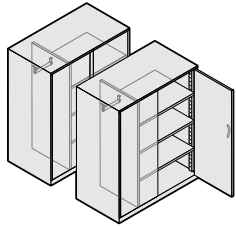


 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

*Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.*

*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RWC24304A\_\_ becomes RWC24304AF for flush steel front).*



**Specification Information**

• Dimensions		W		H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices		
D	Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel/ Wood Front				Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel Front	Proud Wood Front
						Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix W

**With Partition, Three Adjustable Shelves, and Coat Rod**

23 1/8"	24"	30"	52"	<b>RWC24304B__</b>	\$1506	\$1656	\$2615
23 1/8"	24"	36"	52"	<b>RWC24364B__</b>	\$1641	\$1791	\$2750
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

**With Partition, Four Adjustable Shelves, and Coat Rod**

23 1/8"	24"	30"	65 1/2"	<b>RWC24305C__</b>	\$1556	\$1706	\$2665
23 1/8"	24"	36"	65 1/2"	<b>RWC24365C__</b>	\$1694	\$1844	\$2803
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



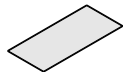
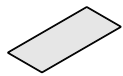
# Steel Security Tops

For Use with Flush or Proud Front Products

*Tip: Tops are for field installation only.*

*Tip: Security tops should only be used on units that are positioned under a work-surface—these are **NOT** structural tops.*

*Tip: Security top cannot be installed on a file with a lift-up door in the top position.*



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Security top: all paint price groups</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for top</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Dimensions D      W	For Use On	Style Number	U.S. Price
------------------------	------------	-----------------	---------------

<b>Flush Front</b>			
18"    30"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	<b>RATF1830F</b>	\$87
18"    36"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	<b>RATF1836F</b>	\$87
18"    42"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	<b>RATF1842F</b>	\$87
23½"   30"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	<b>RATF2430F</b>	\$87
23½"   36"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	<b>RATF2436F</b>	\$87

<b>Proud Front</b>			
18⅞"   30"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	<b>RATF1830P</b>	\$87
18⅞"   36"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	<b>RATF1836P</b>	\$87
18⅞"   42"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	<b>RATF1842P</b>	\$87
24"    30"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	<b>RATF2430P</b>	\$87
24"    36"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	<b>RATF2436P</b>	\$87

Specifying

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

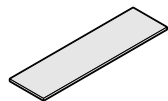
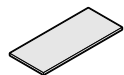
# Square Edge Tops

For Use with Flush and Proud Front Products

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• 13/16"H top with square edge profile on all sides: laminate or wood</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>F</b> Flush steel front</li> <li><b>P</b> Proud steel or proud wood front</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Laminate or wood color number for top</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for 1 mm edges of laminate top</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface</b> <b>Laminate top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	+ \$64 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Wood veneer top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customiz stain on wood veneer top</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood veneer</li> </ul>	Prices below and at right Prices below and at right	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RATL1830\_\_ becomes RATL1830F for a top to be used on a flush front unit).



Specification Information									
Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		Options		
D	W	H			Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel or Proud Wood Front	(Add \$ to Base Price)		
Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel/Proud Wood				Suffix F	Suffix P	Customiz Stain	Full-Fill Finish	

## Individual File Laminate Tops

18"	187/8"	30"	13/16"	<b>RATL1830__</b>	\$165	\$165	N.A.	N.A.
18"	187/8"	36"	13/16"	<b>RATL1836__</b>	\$177	\$177	N.A.	N.A.
18"	187/8"	42"	13/16"	<b>RATL1842__</b>	\$193	\$193	N.A.	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	30"	13/16"	<b>RATL2430__</b>	\$182	\$182	N.A.	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	36"	13/16"	<b>RATL2436__</b>	\$193	\$193	N.A.	N.A.

## Laminate Common Tops

18"	187/8"	60 1/16"	13/16"	<b>RATCL1860__</b>	\$267	\$267	N.A.	N.A.
18"	187/8"	66 1/16"	13/16"	<b>RATCL1866__</b>	\$309	\$309	N.A.	N.A.
18"	187/8"	72 1/16"	13/16"	<b>RATCL1872__</b>	\$347	\$347	N.A.	N.A.
18"	187/8"	78 1/16"	13/16"	<b>RATCL1878__</b>	\$440	\$440	N.A.	N.A.
18"	187/8"	84 1/16"	13/16"	<b>RATCL1884__</b>	\$498	\$498	N.A.	N.A.
18"	187/8"	90 1/8"	13/16"	<b>RATCL1890__</b>	\$554	\$554	N.A.	N.A.
18"	187/8"	96 1/8"	13/16"	<b>RATCL1896__</b>	\$610	\$610	N.A.	N.A.
18"	187/8"	108 1/8"	13/16"	<b>RATCL18108__</b>	\$734	\$734	N.A.	N.A.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RATL1830\_\_ becomes RATL1830F for a top to be used on a flush front unit).*

Specification Information									
Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			Options	
D	W	H			Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel or Proud Wood Front		(Add \$ to Base Price)	Customiz Stain
Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel/ Proud Wood				Suffix F	Suffix P			

**Laminate Common Tops, continued**

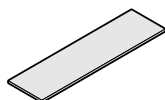
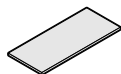
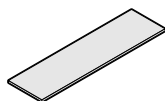
23 1/8"	24"	60 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCL2460__</b>	\$ 280	\$ 280	N.A.	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	66 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCL2466__</b>	\$ 315	\$ 315	N.A.	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	72 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCL2472__</b>	\$ 354	\$ 354	N.A.	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	90 1/8"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCL2490__</b>	\$ 593	\$ 593	N.A.	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	96 1/8"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCL2496__</b>	\$ 651	\$ 651	N.A.	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	108 1/8"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCL24108__</b>	\$ 786	\$ 786	N.A.	N.A.
36 1/16"	37 13/16"	36"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCL3636__</b>	\$ 338	\$ 338	N.A.	N.A.
36 1/16"	37 13/16"	72 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCL3672__</b>	\$ 464	\$ 464	N.A.	N.A.
46 5/16"	48 1/16"	36"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCL4836__</b>	\$ 381	\$ 381	N.A.	N.A.
46 5/16"	48 1/16"	72 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCL4872__</b>	\$ 523	\$ 523	N.A.	N.A.

**Individual File Wood Tops**


18"	18 7/8"	30"	1 3/16"	<b>RATW1830__</b>	\$ 425	\$ 425	+\$12	+\$26
18"	18 7/8"	36"	1 3/16"	<b>RATW1836__</b>	\$ 435	\$ 435	+\$12	+\$26
18"	18 7/8"	42"	1 3/16"	<b>RATW1842__</b>	\$ 489	\$ 489	+\$12	+\$26
23 1/8"	24"	30"	1 3/16"	<b>RATW2430__</b>	\$ 441	\$ 441	+\$12	+\$26
23 1/8"	24"	36"	1 3/16"	<b>RATW2436__</b>	\$ 453	\$ 453	+\$12	+\$26

**Wood Common Tops**

18"	18 7/8"	60 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW1860__</b>	\$ 600	\$ 600	+\$22	+\$44
18"	18 7/8"	66 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW1866__</b>	\$ 632	\$ 632	+\$22	+\$44
18"	18 7/8"	72 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW1872__</b>	\$ 664	\$ 664	+\$22	+\$44
18"	18 7/8"	78 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW1878__</b>	\$ 794	\$ 794	+\$22	+\$44
18"	18 7/8"	84 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW1884__</b>	\$ 902	\$ 902	+\$32	+\$64
18"	18 7/8"	90 1/8"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW1890__</b>	\$ 954	\$ 954	+\$32	+\$64
18"	18 7/8"	96 1/8"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW1896__</b>	\$1051	\$1051	+\$32	+\$64
23 1/8"	24"	60 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW2460__</b>	\$ 616	\$ 616	+\$22	+\$44
23 1/8"	24"	66 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW2466__</b>	\$ 649	\$ 649	+\$32	+\$64
23 1/8"	24"	72 1/16"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW2472__</b>	\$ 687	\$ 687	+\$32	+\$64
23 1/8"	24"	90 1/8"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW2490__</b>	\$1020	\$1020	+\$32	+\$64
23 1/8"	24"	96 1/8"	1 3/16"	<b>RATCW2496__</b>	\$1125	\$1125	+\$32	+\$64

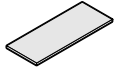


Specifying

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Adjustable Steel Standard Shelves

For Use with Combination Cabinets, Wardrobe Cabinets, and Storage Cabinets



Tip: Adjustable shelves are for field installation only.

Tip: When ordering additional adjustable shelves for wardrobe cabinets with partitions, note that the partition and coat space occupy 6" of the case interior. Order shelves 6" shorter than the overall width of the cabinet.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ¾"H adjustable shelf: all paint price groups</li> <li>• Set of four adjustable brackets: black only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for shelf</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
<b>For Use with Combination Cabinets, Wardrobe Cabinets, and Storage Cabinets</b>			
18"	30"	<b>RXSA1830</b>	\$59
18"	36"	<b>RXSA1836</b>	\$62
18"	42"	<b>RXSA1842</b>	\$82
24"	24"	<b>RXSA2424</b>	\$59
24"	30"	<b>RXSA2430</b>	\$62
24"	36"	<b>RXSA2436</b>	\$73
:	:	:	:



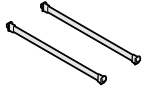
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Rails

For Use in Pedestals Manufactured after February 22, 2004  
 For Use in Universal Towers and Universal Workstation Verticals



*Tip: Two rails per drawer accommodate side-to-side filing of letter-, A4-, and legal-size hanging folders. Exception: Legal-size file folders cannot be filed in 18"D pedestals.*

*Tip: For pedestals manufactured on or before February 22, 2004, see Service Parts catalog.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Package of two rails: black only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	<b>RXADRL15</b>	\$21

## Dividers

For Use in Pedestals Manufactured after February 22, 2004  
 For Use in Universal Towers and Universal Workstation Verticals

*Tip: For pedestals manufactured on or before February 22, 2004, see Service Parts catalog.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Package of dividers: black only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Width	Quantity	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	2	<b>RDV1506</b>	\$ 33

#### For Use in 6"H Drawers

12"	2	<b>RDV1506</b>	\$ 33
-----	---	----------------	-------

#### For Use in 12"H Drawers

12"	2	<b>RDV1512</b>	\$ 36
12"	10	<b>RDV151210</b>	\$172



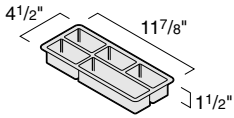
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

### Pencil Tray

For Use in Pedestals Manufactured after February 22, 2004  
 For Use in Universal Towers and Universal Workstation Verticals



Tip: Pedestals with box drawers include one pencil tray per pedestal.

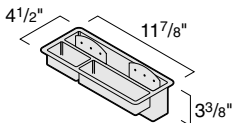
Tip: For pedestals manufactured on or before February 22, 2004, see Service Parts catalog.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Pencil tray: black only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>RPXDPT</b>	\$30

### Bi-Level Tray

For Use in Pedestals Manufactured after February 22, 2004  
 For Use in Universal Towers and Universal Workstation Verticals



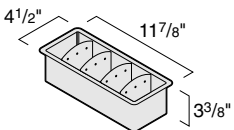
Tip: For pedestals manufactured on or before February 22, 2004, see Service Parts catalog.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Bi-level tray: black only</li> <li>• Two tray dividers: black only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>RPXDBT</b>	\$35

### Media Tray

For Use in Pedestals Manufactured after February 22, 2004  
 For Use in Universal Towers and Universal Workstation Verticals



Tip: For pedestals manufactured on or before February 22, 2004, see Service Parts catalog.

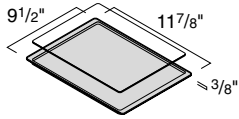
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Media tray: black only</li> <li>• Four tray dividers: black only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>RPXDMT</b>	\$35



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Reference Shelf



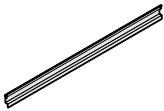
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Reference shelf: black only</li> <li>• Insert: clear plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
RPXDRS	\$41
•	•

## Hanging Folder Bars

For Use with Universal Lateral Files and Universal Combination Cabinets Manufactured on or after October 17, 2005  
For Use with 900 Series, 800 Series, and 200 Series Lateral Files Manufactured on or after May 5, 1997



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Hanging folder bar: black only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

• Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
30"	<b>RAHF30</b>	\$12
36"	<b>RAHF36</b>	\$12
42"	<b>RAHF42</b>	\$12
•	•	•



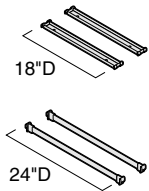
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Rails

For Use with Lateral Files and Combination Cabinets



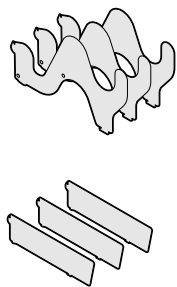
Tip: All drawer sizes require two rails per drawer for maximum capacity front-to-back filing.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package of two or four rails: black only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
Depth	Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>Package of Two</b>		
18"	<b>800RW</b>	\$29
24"	<b>RXADRL24</b>	\$21
<b>Package of Four</b>		
24"	<b>RXADRL2442</b>	\$40
:	:	:

## Dividers

For Use in Lateral Files and Combination Cabinets



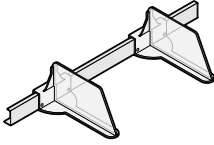
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carton of three dividers: black only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
<b>For Use in 12"H Drawers or 12"H Roll-Out Shelves</b>				
11 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>800DV12</b>	\$23
<b>For Use in 6"H Roll-Out Shelves or Drawers and 9"H Drawers</b>				
13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	3 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>800DV6</b>	\$23
:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



## Shelf Divider Assembly

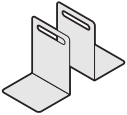


Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Divider bracket: black only</li> <li>• Two dividers: clear plastic</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
30"	<b>RASTDIV30</b>	\$82
36"	<b>RASTDIV36</b>	\$82
42"	<b>RASTDIV42</b>	\$82
:	:	:

## Bookends



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package of two or twenty bookends: 6695 Midnight only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
<b>KDIV02</b>	2	\$ 25
<b>KDIV20</b>	20	\$241
:	:	:



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Coat Rods

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Coat rod: Polished Chrome only</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	Style number

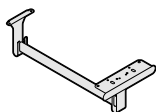
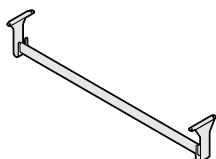
Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price

### Side-to-Side: For Use in 24"D Cases Only

30"	<b>RAACR2430</b>	\$36
36"	<b>RAACR2436</b>	\$36

### Front-to-Back: For Use in 18"D Cases Only

18"	<b>RAACR18</b>	\$36



## Wood Drawer Pulls

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Pull: wood</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Wood color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	+\$4	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

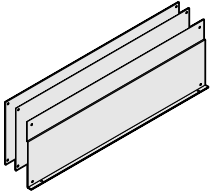
Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

15"	<b>RPULL15W</b>	\$124
30"	<b>RPULL30W</b>	\$170
36"	<b>RPULL36W</b>	\$193
42"	<b>RPULL42W</b>	\$216



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Counterweight Packages

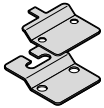


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Counterweight: black only</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Package Number	Style Number	U.S. Price
Package 1	<b>RAACW1</b>	\$ 80
Package 2	<b>RAACW2</b>	\$ 90
Package 3	<b>RAACW3</b>	\$101
Package 4	<b>RAACW4</b>	\$133
Package 5	<b>RAACW5</b>	\$144

## Anchor Bracket Package



*Tip: Four bracket packages are required for each cabinet.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Storage and Freestanding Furniture Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Two-piece anchor bracket and attachment hardware</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>RAANBRK</b>	\$29

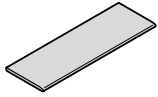


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Ellipse-Style Lateral File Tops



Tip: Ellipse-style lateral file tops are field installed.

Tip: Top can be installed on Universal lateral files or cabinets with proud steel or proud wood fronts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 18</li> <li>• Top: laminate or wood</li> <li>• Top end: plastic default or wood</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate or wood color number for top</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>

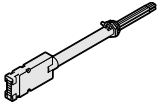
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood top</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood top</li> </ul>	+\$64 plus cost of laminate Prices below  Prices below	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>full-fill finish</i> and select wood color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>

Specification Information							
• Dimensions			• Cartons Shipped	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options	
D	W	H				(Add \$ to Base Price)	Full-Fill Finish
<b>Laminate</b>							
19"	30"	1 1/4"	1	<b>ASGT1930L5</b>	\$ 252	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	1 1/4"	1	<b>ASGT1960L4</b>	\$ 443	N.A.	N.A.
19"	90"	1 1/4"	1	<b>ASGT1990L3</b>	\$ 716	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Wood</b>							
19"	30"	1 1/4"	1	<b>ASGT1930V3</b>	\$ 696	+\$26	+\$12
19"	60"	1 1/4"	1	<b>ASGT1960V2</b>	\$1023	+\$44	+\$22
19"	90"	1 1/4"	1	<b>ASGT1990V1</b>	\$1482	+\$64	+\$32



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Internode Floor Power Infeeds



*Tip: Floor power infeed cannot be used in New York City. Use a multipurpose power infeed instead.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 39</li> <li>• Junction box fittings for hardwired connection</li> <li>• Liquid-tight flexible conduit: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internode power modules <span style="float: right;">▶ Page 115</span></li> </ul>

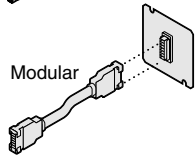
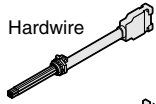
### Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>4-Circuit, 3+1</b>		
6'	<b>GFUFFH6X</b>	\$215
12'	<b>GFUFFH12X</b>	\$285
<b>4-Circuit, 2+2</b>		
6'	<b>GFUFFH6Y</b>	\$215
12'	<b>GFUFFH12Y</b>	\$285
<b>3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals</b>		
6'	<b>GFUFFH6Z</b>	\$215
12'	<b>GFUFFH12Z</b>	\$285

Specifying

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Internode Multipurpose Power Infeeds



Tip: Modular connector receptacle covers a standard 4<sup>9</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" square junction box.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 39 | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134. |
|---------------------------------------|--|

Related Products
------------------

- |                           |            |
|---------------------------|------------|
| • Internode power modules | ▶ Page 115 |
|---------------------------|------------|

Specification Information		
---------------------------	--	--

Length and Connection	Style Number	U.S. Price
-----------------------	--------------	------------

### 4-Circuit, 3+1

12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12X</b>	\$321
12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12X</b>	\$412
24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24X</b>	\$466
24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24X</b>	\$550
:	:	:

### 4-Circuit, 2+2

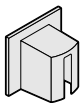
12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12Y</b>	\$321
12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12Y</b>	\$412
24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24Y</b>	\$466
24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24Y</b>	\$550
:	:	:

### 3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12Z</b>	\$321
12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12Z</b>	\$412
24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24Z</b>	\$466
24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24Z</b>	\$550
:	:	:

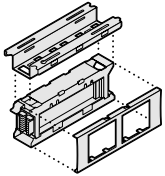
### Modular Infeed Cover

N.A.	<b>GSGUFC</b>	\$ 41
:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Internode Power Modules



Tip: Remember to specify receptacles separately.  
▶ Page 120

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 39</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power block and enclosing housing: 4793 Solar Black only</li> <li>• Four modular receptacle attachment points</li> <li>• Mounting bracket, if selected: 6653 Solar Black only</li> <li>• Two covers: 6653 Solar Black only</li> <li>• Mounting hardware package</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Style number</li> </ul> |
|---|---|--|

Related Products
------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internode mounting bracket</li> <li>• Internode modular harnesses</li> <li>• Internode communication module</li> <li>• Internode receptacles</li> <li>• Internode cord and cable manager</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 116</li> <li>▶ Page 117</li> <li>▶ Page 119</li> <li>▶ Page 120</li> <li>▶ Page 125</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

Specification Information					
---------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

Dimensions	D	W	H	Includes Mounting Bracket	Style Number	U.S. Price

### 4-Circuit, 3+1

3"	10"	3 1/2"	Yes	<b>GFUPMBX</b>	\$265
3"	10"	3 1/2"	No	<b>GFUPMX</b>	\$232

### Block-to-Block Connector

1 3/16"	1 5/8"	1 15/16"	N.A.	<b>GSGUBCX</b>	\$ 54
---------	--------	----------	------	----------------	-------

### For Use in New York City

3"	10"	3 1/2"	Yes	<b>GFUPMBXNYC</b>	\$265
3"	10"	3 1/2"	No	<b>GFUPMXNYC</b>	\$232

### 4-Circuit, 2+2

3"	10"	3 1/2"	Yes	<b>GFUPMBY</b>	\$265
3"	10"	3 1/2"	No	<b>GFUPMY</b>	\$232

### Block-to-Block Connector

1 3/16"	1 5/8"	1 15/16"	N.A.	<b>GSGUBCY</b>	\$ 54
---------	--------	----------	------	----------------	-------

### For Use in New York City

3"	10"	3 1/2"	Yes	<b>GFUPMBYNYC</b>	\$265
3"	10"	3 1/2"	No	<b>GFUPMYNYC</b>	\$232

### 3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

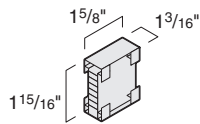
3"	10"	3 1/2"	Yes	<b>GFUPMBZ</b>	\$265
3"	10"	3 1/2"	No	<b>GFUPMZ</b>	\$232

### Block-to-Block Connector

1 3/16"	1 5/8"	1 15/16"	N.A.	<b>GSGUBCZ</b>	\$ 54
---------	--------	----------	------	----------------	-------

### For Use in New York City

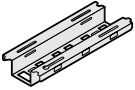
3"	10"	3 1/2"	Yes	<b>GFUPMBZNYC</b>	\$265
3"	10"	3 1/2"	No	<b>GFUPMZNYC</b>	\$232



Block-to-Block Connector

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Internode Mounting Bracket



*Tip: Mounting bracket supports either a communication module or a power module.*

*Tip: Mounting bracket is located in front of power beam for ease of access for modular harnesses.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mounting bracket: 4793 Solar Black only</li> <li>• Mounting hardware package</li> </ul>	Style number

Related Products	
• Internode power modules	▶ Page 115
• Internode communication module	▶ Page 119
• Internode cord and cable manager	▶ Page 125

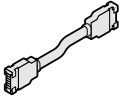
Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
<b>GFUMB</b>	\$35
:	:
:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



## Internode Modular Harnesses



Tip: Harness can pass through access slot in power beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 40</li> <li>Harness</li> </ul>	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internode power modules</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
--------	--------------	------------

#### 4-Circuit, 3+1

12"	<b>GSGUH12X</b>	\$121
22"	<b>GSGUH22X</b>	\$121
28"	<b>GSGUH28X</b>	\$121
32"	<b>GSGUH32X</b>	\$121
38"	<b>GSGUH38X</b>	\$121
44"	<b>GSGUH44X</b>	\$136
50"	<b>GSGUH50X</b>	\$136
54"	<b>GSGUH54X</b>	\$145
64"	<b>GSGUH64X</b>	\$162
76"	<b>GSGUH76X</b>	\$172
88"	<b>GSGUH88X</b>	\$198
100"	<b>GSGUH100X</b>	\$214
120"	<b>GSGUH120X</b>	\$252
144"	<b>GSGUH144X</b>	\$287

#### Harness-to-Harness Connector

	<b>GSGUHCX</b>	\$ 54
--	----------------	-------

#### Modular-to-Hardwire Harness

108"	<b>GSGUHHX</b>	\$162
------	----------------	-------

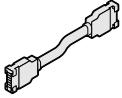
#### 4-Circuit, 2+2

12"	<b>GSGUH12Y</b>	\$121
22"	<b>GSGUH22Y</b>	\$121
28"	<b>GSGUH28Y</b>	\$121
32"	<b>GSGUH32Y</b>	\$121
38"	<b>GSGUH38Y</b>	\$121
44"	<b>GSGUH44Y</b>	\$136
50"	<b>GSGUH50Y</b>	\$136

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

**Specification Information**

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
--------	--------------	------------

**4-Circuit, 2+2, continued**

54"	<b>GSGUH54Y</b>	\$145
64"	<b>GSGUH64Y</b>	\$162
76"	<b>GSGUH76Y</b>	\$172
88"	<b>GSGUH88Y</b>	\$198
100"	<b>GSGUH100Y</b>	\$214
120"	<b>GSGUH120Y</b>	\$252
144"	<b>GSGUH144Y</b>	\$287

**Modular-to-Hardwire Harness**

108"	<b>GSGUHHY</b>	\$162
------	----------------	-------

**3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals**

12"	<b>GSGUH12Z</b>	\$121
22"	<b>GSGUH22Z</b>	\$121
28"	<b>GSGUH28Z</b>	\$121
32"	<b>GSGUH32Z</b>	\$121
38"	<b>GSGUH38Z</b>	\$121
44"	<b>GSGUH44Z</b>	\$136
50"	<b>GSGUH50Z</b>	\$136
54"	<b>GSGUH54Z</b>	\$145
64"	<b>GSGUH64Z</b>	\$162
76"	<b>GSGUH76Z</b>	\$172
88"	<b>GSGUH88Z</b>	\$198
100"	<b>GSGUH100Z</b>	\$214
120"	<b>GSGUH120Z</b>	\$252
144"	<b>GSGUH144Z</b>	\$287

**Modular-to-Hardwire Harness**

108"	<b>GSGUHHZ</b>	\$162
------	----------------	-------

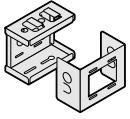


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Internode Communication Module



*Tip: Communication modules can be supported by mounting bracket, power module, or applied directly to the underside of a worksurface.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 40</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two-piece communication module: 4793 Solar Black only</li> <li>• One cover, used to adapt NEMA opening to modular furniture faceplate opening</li> <li>• Mounting hardware package</li> </ul>

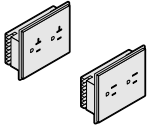
Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internode power module</li> <li>• Internode mounting bracket</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 115</li> <li>▶ Page 116</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3"	5"	4"	<b>GFUSCM</b>	\$53
:	:	:	:	:

Specifying

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Internode Receptacles



Tip: Receptacles are specified individually so you can order exactly the quantity you need.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 40</li> <li>• Individual receptacles: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for receptacle</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internode power modules</li> <li>• Internode convenience tri-receptacles with power cord and plug</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 115</li> <li>▶ Page 123</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Line	System Ground		Isolated Ground	
	Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>4-Circuit, 3+1</b>				
<b>15-Amp Receptacles</b>				
Line 1	<b>GSGUR1SSX</b>	\$42	<b>GSGUR1SGX</b>	\$54
Line 2	<b>GSGUR2SSX</b>	\$42	<b>GSGUR2SGX</b>	\$54
Line 3	<b>GSGUR3SSX</b>	\$42	<b>GSGUR3SGX</b>	\$54
Line 4	<b>GSGUR4SSX</b>	\$42	<b>GSGUR4SGX</b>	\$54
<b>20-Amp Receptacles</b>				
Line 1	<b>GSGUR1TSX</b>	\$66	<b>GSGUR1TGX</b>	\$81
Line 2	<b>GSGUR2TSX</b>	\$66	<b>GSGUR2TGX</b>	\$81
Line 3	<b>GSGUR3TSX</b>	\$66	<b>GSGUR3TGX</b>	\$81
Line 4	<b>GSGUR4TSX</b>	\$66	<b>GSGUR4TGX</b>	\$81
<b>4-Circuit, 2+2</b>				
<b>15-Amp Receptacles</b>				
Line 1	<b>GSGUR1SSY</b>	\$42	<b>GSGUR1SGY</b>	\$54
Line 2	<b>GSGUR2SSY</b>	\$42	<b>GSGUR2SGY</b>	\$54
Line 3	<b>GSGUR3SSY</b>	\$42	<b>GSGUR3SGY</b>	\$54
Line 4	<b>GSGUR4SSY</b>	\$42	<b>GSGUR4SGY</b>	\$54
<b>20-Amp Receptacles</b>				
Line 1	<b>GSGUR1TSY</b>	\$66	<b>GSGUR1TGY</b>	\$81
Line 2	<b>GSGUR2TSY</b>	\$66	<b>GSGUR2TGY</b>	\$81
Line 3	<b>GSGUR3TSY</b>	\$66	<b>GSGUR3TGY</b>	\$81
Line 4	<b>GSGUR4TSY</b>	\$66	<b>GSGUR4TGY</b>	\$81

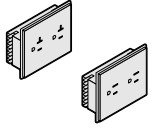
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

**Specification Information**

Line	System Ground		Isolated Ground	
	Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Price

**3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals**

**15-Amp Receptacles**

Line 1	<b>GSGUR1SSZ</b>	\$42	<b>GSGUR1SGZ</b>	\$54
Line 2	<b>GSGUR2SSZ</b>	\$42	<b>GSGUR2SGZ</b>	\$54
Line 3	<b>GSGUR3SSZ</b>	\$42	<b>GSGUR3SGZ</b>	\$54

**20-Amp Receptacles**

Line 1	<b>GSGUR1TSZ</b>	\$66	<b>GSGUR1TGZ</b>	\$81
Line 2	<b>GSGUR2TSZ</b>	\$66	<b>GSGUR2TGZ</b>	\$81
Line 3	<b>GSGUR3TSZ</b>	\$66	<b>GSGUR3TGZ</b>	\$81

Specifying

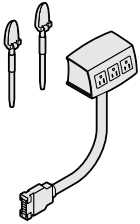


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Internode Convenience Tri-Receptacles with Modular Harness



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 40</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Convenience tri-receptacle housing: plastic</li> <li>• Three receptacles: black</li> <li>• Harness with modular connector for attachment to end of power module</li> <li>• Conduit: metallic</li> <li>• Mounting clamp kit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for tri-receptacle housing</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Outfeed</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beltway power outfeed connector with cover that matches receptacle color</li> </ul>	+\$26	Specify with beltway power outfeed connector.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internode below-worksurface mounting bracket</li> </ul>		▶ Page 124

### Specification Information

Harness Length	Line	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
----------------	------	--------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

### 4-Circuit, 3+1

With System Ground				With Isolated Ground	
72"	Line 1	<b>GFUT1S72X</b>	\$211	<b>GFUT1G72X</b>	\$211
	Line 2	<b>GFUT2S72X</b>	\$211	<b>GFUT2G72X</b>	\$211
	Line 3	<b>GFUT3S72X</b>	\$211	<b>GFUT3G72X</b>	\$211
	Line 4	<b>GFUT4S72X</b>	\$211	<b>GFUT4G72X</b>	\$211

### 4-Circuit, 2+2

With System Ground				With Isolated Ground	
72"	Line 1	<b>GFUT1S72Y</b>	\$211	<b>GFUT1G72Y</b>	\$211
	Line 2	<b>GFUT2S72Y</b>	\$211	<b>GFUT2G72Y</b>	\$211
	Line 3	<b>GFUT3S72Y</b>	\$211	<b>GFUT3G72Y</b>	\$211
	Line 4	<b>GFUT4S72Y</b>	\$211	<b>GFUT4G72Y</b>	\$211

### 3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

With System Ground				With Isolated Ground	
72"	Line 1	<b>GFUT1S72Z</b>	\$211	<b>GFUT1G72Z</b>	\$211
	Line 2	<b>GFUT2S72Z</b>	\$211	<b>GFUT2G72Z</b>	\$211
	Line 3	<b>GFUT3S72Z</b>	\$211	<b>GFUT3G72Z</b>	\$211



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Internode Convenience Tri-Receptacles with Power Cord and Plug



Tip: This unit does not include clamp kit.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 40</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Convenience tri-receptacle housing: plastic</li> <li>• Three receptacles: black</li> <li>• 96" power cord with grounded plug: black only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for tri-receptacle housing</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internode above-worksurface clamp kit</li> <li>• Internode below-worksurface mounting bracket</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 124</li> <li>▶ Page 124</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
2 3/4"	5 1/4"	2 1/2"	<b>GFUTP96</b>	\$107

## Internode Convenience Communication Outlet Housing



Tip: This unit does not include clamp kit.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 41</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Housing for customer-supplied modular furniture faceplates: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for housing</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</li> </ul>

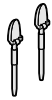
Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internode above-worksurface clamp kit</li> <li>• Internode below-worksurface mounting bracket</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 124</li> <li>▶ Page 124</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
2 3/4"	5 1/4"	2 1/2"	<b>GFUCH</b>	\$53



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Internode Above-Worksurface Clamp Kit

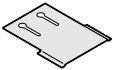


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 41</li> <li>• Pair of rail-mount pins: 6653 Solar Black plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internode convenience tri-receptacles with modular harness ▶ Page 122</li> <li>• Internode convenience tri-receptacles with power cord and plug ▶ Page 123</li> <li>• Internode communication convenience outlet housing ▶ Page 123</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
GFUTMC	\$17

## Internode Below-Worksurface Mounting Bracket



*Tip: Mounting bracket supports convenience receptacles and communications outlet housing below the worksurface.*

*Tip: Each tri-receptacle, whether power or communications, should have its own mounting bracket for below-worksurface mounting applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 41</li> <li>• Mounting bracket: 4793 Solar Black only</li> </ul>	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internode convenience tri-receptacles with modular harness ▶ Page 122</li> <li>• Internode convenience tri-receptacles with power cord and plug ▶ Page 123</li> <li>• Internode communication convenience outlet housing ▶ Page 123</li> </ul>

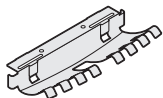
Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
GFUTMB	\$12



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



## Internode Cord and Cable Manager



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |   |                     |
|---|---|---------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 41</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cord and cable manager: 6653 Solar Black only</li> <li>• Package of four</li> <li>• Mounting hardware package</li> </ul> | <p>Style number</p> |
|---|---|---------------------|

Related Products
------------------

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internode power modules</li> </ul> | <p>▶ Page 115</p> |
|---|-------------------|

Specification Information				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3 1/2"	10"	1 3/4"	<b>GFUCCM</b>	\$107

## Internode Harness Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |   |                     |
|---|---|---------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 41</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package of 25 harness clips with screws: black only</li> </ul> | <p>Style number</p> |
|---|---|---------------------|

Specification Information		
---------------------------	--	--

• Diameter	• Style	• U.S.
	Number	Price
1 1/4"	<b>GFUCMC</b>	\$35

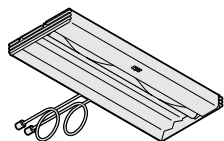
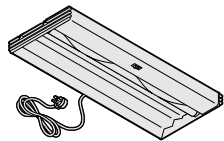
 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Standard Shelf Lights

*Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in New York City or Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.*

*Tip: Because shelf lights are usually recessed, black is the standard paint color. Paint colors other than black have an upcharge.*

*Tip: If an optional paint color is selected for the housing, the electrical switches and end caps will remain black plastic.*



*Tip: Remember to order a daisy chain starter cord. ▶ See Related Products on next page.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light housing with centered on-off switch: black paint</li> <li>End cap cord managers: black plastic only</li> <li>Cords:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only</li> <li>— One 30" and one 48" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only</li> </ul> </li> <li>Contrast sleeve around lamp</li> <li>Faceted reflector: white only</li> <li>T8 3500K lamp</li> <li>Ballast</li> <li>Dimmer switch, if selected: black plastic only</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> <li>Daisy chain starter cord, if selected: black plastic only (order separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number, if other than black (see options below)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 134.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> • Painted light housing other than black	+\$22	Specify paint color number for housing. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134.
<b>Bracket Options</b> • Competitive mounting package • Flush mounting package	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with competitive mounting packages</i> . Specify <i>with flush mounting package</i> and paint color number for end cap covers.

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
...	...	...	...	...	...

### Electronic High-Power-Factor Ballast

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSM24K</b>	\$366
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSM36K</b>	\$389
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSM48K</b>	\$421

### With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSM24KC</b>	\$423
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSM36KC</b>	\$446
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSM48KC</b>	\$478

### With Daisy Chain Cords

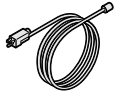
9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSM24KD</b>	\$397
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSM36KD</b>	\$420
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSM48KD</b>	\$452

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

**Related Products**

Quantity in Package	Length	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
------------------------	--------	-----------------	-----------------------



**Daisy Chain Starter Cord**

1	78"	<b>LS1FSC</b>	\$ 50
6	78"	<b>LS6FSC</b>	\$300
:	:	:	:

Specifying



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

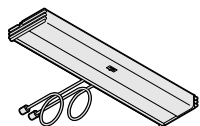
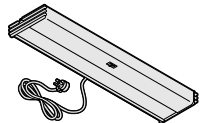
► See page 1 for details.

# Utility Shelf Lights

*Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in New York City or Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.*

*Tip: Because shelf lights are usually recessed, black is the standard paint color. Paint colors other than black have an upcharge.*

*Tip: If an optional paint color is selected for the housing, the electrical switches and end caps will remain black plastic.*



*Tip: Remember to order a daisy chain starter cord.*  
▶ See *Related Products* on next page.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light housing with centered on-off switch: black paint</li> <li>End cap cord managers: black plastic only</li> <li>Cords:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only</li> <li>— One 30" and one 48" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only</li> </ul> </li> <li>Prismatic lens</li> <li>Angled reflector: white only</li> <li>T8 3500K lamp</li> <li>Ballast</li> <li>Dimmer switch, if selected: black plastic only</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> <li>Daisy chain starter cord, if selected: black plastic only (order separately)</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number, if other than black (see options below) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> • Painted light housing other than black	+\$22	Specify paint color number for housing. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 134.
<b>Lens</b> • Bat-wing lens	+\$29	Specify with <i>bat-wing lens</i> .
<b>Bracket Options</b> • Competitive mounting package • Flush mounting package	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>competitive mounting packages</i> . Specify with <i>flush mounting package</i> and paint color number for end cap covers.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

## Electronic High-Power-Factor Ballast

5½"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	<b>LSB24K</b>	\$247
5½"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	<b>LSB36K</b>	\$293
5½"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	<b>LSB48K</b>	\$324

### With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker

5½"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	<b>LSB24KC</b>	\$304
5½"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	<b>LSB36KC</b>	\$350
5½"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	<b>LSB48KC</b>	\$381

### With Daisy Chain Cords

5½"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	<b>LSB24KD</b>	\$278
5½"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	<b>LSB36KD</b>	\$324
5½"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	<b>LSB48KD</b>	\$355

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

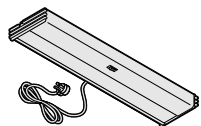


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Lamp Wattage	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			



**Electronic Normal-Power-Factor Ballast**

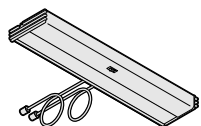
5 1/2"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSB24M</b>	\$176
5 1/2"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSB36M</b>	\$222
5 1/2"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSB48M</b>	\$253

**With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker**

5 1/2"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSB24MC</b>	\$233
5 1/2"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSB36MC</b>	\$279
5 1/2"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSB48MC</b>	\$310

**With Daisy Chain Cords**

5 1/2"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSB24MD</b>	\$207
5 1/2"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSB36MD</b>	\$253
5 1/2"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSB48MD</b>	\$284



Tip: Remember to order a daisy chain starter cord. ► See *Related Products* below.

**Related Products**

• Quantity in Package	• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-----------------------	----------	----------------	-------------------

**Daisy Chain Starter Cord**

1	78"	<b>LS1FSC</b>	\$ 50
6	78"	<b>LS6FSC</b>	\$300



Specifying

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# LED Shelf Lights

*Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in New York City or Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.*

*Tip: Maximum number of lights that can be daisy chained is three lights.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 46</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aluminum extrusion with plastic cover</li> <li>Power supply with 12' cordage (6' from power supply to power outlet, 6' from power supply to fixture)</li> <li>Soft touch switch</li> <li>Thin profile accommodates recessed and low profile flush mounting</li> <li>Ultra energy efficient LED light source</li> <li>Universal magnetic mounting</li> <li>Polycarbonate matte film diffuser</li> <li>Continuous dimming</li> </ul>	Style number

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Mounting</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fastener kit for use with wood or aluminum shelf</li> </ul>	+\$8	Specify with fastener kit.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	11 watts	LSL18	\$322

## LED Standard Light

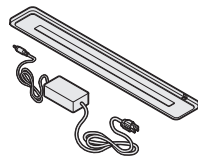
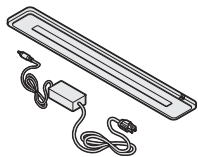
2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	11 watts	LSL18	\$322
--------	-----	------	----------	-------	-------

## LED Daisy Chain Starter Light

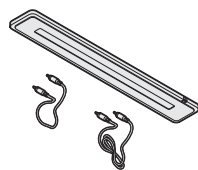
2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	11 watts	LSL18YA	\$344
--------	-----	------	----------	---------	-------

## LED Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	11 watts	LSL18YB	\$316
--------	-----	------	----------	---------	-------



*Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a power supply that will support up to three lights in series. Does not include daisy chain cords.*



*Tip: Daisy chain secondary light does not come with a power supply. Daisy chain cord package (9" and 36") comes standard with each secondary light.*

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 48</li> <li>• Aluminum extrusion with plastic cover and integrated stanchions</li> <li>• Power supply with 12' cordage (6' from power supply to power outlet, 6' from power supply to fixture)</li> <li>• Soft touch switch</li> <li>• Rail-mounted and non rail-mounted version</li> <li>• Ultra energy efficient LED light source</li> <li>• Polycarbonate matte film diffuser</li> <li>• Continuous dimming</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Style number</li> </ul>

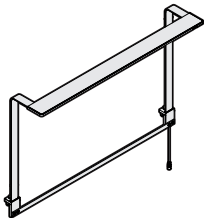
Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• c:scape desk</li> <li>• FrameOne bench</li> <li>• Details SOTO rail</li> <li>• Impact</li> <li>• Technology zone integral rail</li> <li>• Worksurfaces and freestanding desks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>c:scape &amp; media:scape Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>FrameOne Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Details SpecGuide</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Elective Elements 6 Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Answer Specification Guide</i>.</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Lamp	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Wattage	Number	Price

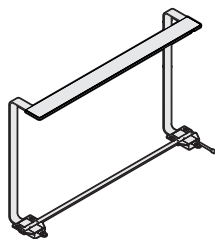
#### Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	14 watts	<b>LPTL30</b>	\$565
----	-----	-----	----------	---------------	-------



#### Non Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	14 watts	<b>LPTL30NR</b>	\$565
----	-----	-----	----------	-----------------	-------



*Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.





---

# Surface Materials

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Color Coordination Lists</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Ellipse Open Line Laminate Edge Coordination Matrix</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>Universal Storage Edge Coordination Matrix</b>	<b>143</b>
<b>Surface Materials Application Topics</b>	<b>144</b>

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

## Surface Materials

### Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

Applies to:

- Legs
- Power beam
- Modesty panel
- Table column and base
- Shelf lights
- Screen supports
- Universal Storage
- Overhead cabinet

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Price Group 1

#### Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

#### Textured Paint

7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7230 Basalt  
7236 Fog **E**  
7237 Slate **E**  
7238 Fieldstone  
7239 Midnight **E**  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

4743 Mineral Metallic  
4744 Pearl Metallic  
4750 Champagne Metallic  
4751 Bronze Metallic **E**  
4752 Steel Metallic **E**  
4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**  
4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic  
7246 Midnight Metallic

## Select Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Laminate

Applies to:

- Worksurfaces
- Universal Storage tops

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Fiber

2850 Vanadium Fiber  
2851 Rhyme Fiber  
2852 Tungsten Fiber  
2854 Vellum Fiber  
2859 Novell Fiber  
2860 Granite Fiber  
2861 Coconut Fiber  
2862 Stucco Fiber

### Micro

2920 Marl Micro  
2921 Gypsum Micro  
2922 Clay Micro  
2923 Shadow Micro

### Patina

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina  
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina  
2873 Instant Iron Patina

### Solid

2722 Cream **E**  
2730 Arctic White  
2746 Black  
2759 Warm White **E**  
2766 Warm Brown V1 **E**  
2810 Dawn **E**  
2811 Mist **E**  
2883 Seagull  
2884 Milk  
2885 Dune

### Speckle

2820 Coffee Speckle  
2822 Woodrose Speckle  
2823 Driftwood Speckle  
2824 Smoke Speckle  
2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Woodgrain

2406 Clear Cherry  
2409 Clear Maple  
2410 Graphite Walnut  
2412 Natural Cherry  
2422 Medium Cherry  
2511 Winter on Maple  
2538 Clear Walnut  
2539 Warm Oak  
2592 Blonde on Maple  
2714 Natural Walnut  
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

Applies to:

- Universal Storage tops

## Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of [in2.steelcase.com](http://in2.steelcase.com) for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut  
2536 Blackwood  
2612 Marbled Maple  
2614 Chocolate Walnut  
2615 Marbled Cherry

*Tip: Available on Universal Storage Square edge laminate tops only.*

*Tip: Grain direction of wood-grain laminates and Turnstone laminates is always parallel to the front edge.*

▶ See page 144.

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee upcharge of \$64 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate. Edge color for Open Line laminate must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered.

When processing orders for Open Line laminates on Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

▶ See *Open Line Laminate Edge Coordination Matrix*, page 142.

*Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate Program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.*

### Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product, or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information**, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**E** = Established

## Wood

Applies to:

- Worksurfaces
- Universal Storage tops and fronts

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

3062	FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402	FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry <b>E</b>
3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522	FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572	FC/OP Amber on Maple
3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702	FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722	FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

3102	QC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3112	QC/OP Natural Cherry <b>E</b>
3122	QC/OP Medium Cherry
3222	QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272	QC/OP Amber on Maple
3292	QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302	QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312	QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322	QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352	QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362	QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372	QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382	QC/OP Graphite Walnut

### Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

3602	RC/OP Desert Oak
3612	RC/OP Warm Oak
3692	RC/OP Espresso Oak

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

### Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

3064	FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404	FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414	FC/FF Natural Cherry <b>E</b>
3424	FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524	FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544	FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574	FC/FF Amber on Maple
3704	FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714	FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724	FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754	FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764	FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774	FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

### Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

3104	QC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3114	QC/FF Natural Cherry <b>E</b>
3124	QC/FF Medium Cherry
3224	QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274	QC/FF Amber on Maple
3294	QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304	QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314	QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324	QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354	QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364	QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374	QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384	QC/FF Graphite Walnut

### Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

3604	RC/FF Desert Oak
3614	RC/FF Warm Oak
3694	RC/FF Espresso Oak

*\*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370.*

## Custom Surfaces

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A one-time formulation fee of \$425 U.S. per color, per customer processing fee will apply. The fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed. Please refer to "Customiz Stain" option price column in your specification guide for the unit upcharge.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by specials engineering. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Plastic

### Steelcase Surfaces

*Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. Worksurface color determines the color of many plastic components. See page 141 for an overview of the plastic colors that are available for each component.*

Applies to:

- Return filler

6000	Black
6001	Coffee
6008	Bramble
6612	Grey V2 <b>E</b>
6617	Warm Brown V2 <b>E</b>
6631	Cream
6635	Dawn <b>E</b>
6636	Mist
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White

Applies to:

- Internode

6000	Black
6009	Arctic White
6249	Platinum Solid
6651	Tungsten <b>E</b>
6652	Titanium <b>E</b>
6653	Solar Black
6654	Sand
6681	Grotto

Applies to:

- Leg trim strip
- Glide covers

6000	Black
6002	Graphite <b>E</b>
6655	Warm White
6681	Grotto

**E** = Established

Applies to:

- 1 mm square edge profile on Universal Storage laminate tops

- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6008 Bramble
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6035 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Walnut Oak
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone

**Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.**

**Vertical Surface Fabric**

- Applies to:
- Screens

**Steelcase Surfaces**

**Price Group 1**

**Abacus **E****

- P122 Entasis
- P123 Portico
- P124 Opus
- P125 Cusp
- P126 Artifact
- P129 Atlas

**Acadia **E****

- G031 Tin
- G033 Iron
- G034 Pewter
- G039 Silica
- G041 Brimstone
- G043 Azurite

**Alloy**

- P525 Polar
- P526 Skim
- P527 Bubbly
- P528 Tern
- P529 Shore
- P530 Asti
- P531 Silver
- P532 Oxide
- P533 Element
- P534 Construct
- P535 Currency
- P536 Iron

**Bariolage**

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante
- G202 New Cantata
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata
- G206 New Sonata

**BellaRose **E****

- B650 Avodire
- B651 Birch
- B652 Willow
- B653 Alder
- B655 Wenge
- B656 Ebony

**Boccie**

- P200 New Rice
- P201 New Almond
- P202 New Nutmeg
- P203 New Camel
- P204 New Opal
- P205 New Mist
- P206 New Plum
- P207 New Lichen
- P208 New Spearmint
- P209 New Sky

**Buzz2**

- 5F01 Camel **E**
- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

**Charm**

- P505 Shell
- P506 Mimosa
- P507 Birch
- P508 Sparkle
- P509 Ginkgo
- P510 Debut
- P511 Clover
- P512 Spicy
- P513 Twilight

**Embrasure **E****

- P140 Colonnade
- P141 Rotunda
- P143 Baluster

**Lapel**

- P409 Cement
- P410 Pebble
- P411 Beech
- P412 Dune
- P413 Grain
- P414 Sprout
- P415 Misty Blue
- P416 Maple
- P417 Slate

**Optic**

- P540 Hazel
- P541 Twinkle
- P542 Orion
- P543 Seaglass
- P544 Shine
- P545 Halo
- P546 Whiskey
- P547 Bath
- P548 Whisper
- P549 Breezy
- P550 Wry
- P551 Glimmer

**Pianista**

- P420 Sand
- P421 Mist
- P422 Rain
- P423 Natural
- P424 Café
- P425 Denim
- P426 Carbon
- P427 Stone
- P428 Flax
- P429 Oat
- P430 Wheat
- P431 Maize

**Rhythm**

- P555 Allegro
- P556 Tempo
- P557 Refrain
- P558 Pitch
- P559 Harmony
- P560 Melody
- P561 Stanza
- P562 Opus

**Tinsel**

- P516 Lit
- P517 Ego
- P518 Fizz
- P519 Muse
- P520 Depth
- P521 Bliss
- P522 Grow
- P523 Dolce

**Price Group 2**

**Amiranté **E****

- 5664 Mink
- 5665 Ivory
- 5666 Silver Frost
- 5677 Moonglo
- 5679 Woodbine
- 5687 Chamois

**Ashanti **E****

- 5613 Silver Frost
- 5674 Quince

**Ashanti Reverse **E****

- 5638 Mink
- 5648 Moonglo
- 5650 Woodbine
- 5654 Quince

**Bouquet **E****

- P165 Hosta
- P166 Dundee
- P169 Argenta
- P170 Hoya
- P173 Camomile
- P175 Jasper

**Cogent: Geode Seating**

- 5S46 Bark
- 5S47 Coal
- 5S48 Smoke
- 5S49 Cobalt
- 5S50 Ink
- 5S51 Shamrock
- 5S52 Pear
- 5S53 Berry
- 5S54 Mandarin
- 5S55 Sunset
- 5S56 Citrus
- 5S57 Thunder

**Cogent: Geode Vertical**

- 5S31 Pebble
- 5S32 Canyon
- 5S33 Honey
- 5S34 Ice
- 5S35 Slate
- 5S36 Cement
- 5S37 Rock
- 5S38 Oyster
- 5S39 Buff
- 5S40 Toast
- 5S41 Sesame
- 5S42 Ecru
- 5S43 Dove

**Cogent: Wink**

- 5S58 Lily
- 5S59 Linen
- 5S60 24K
- 5S61 Peapod
- 5S62 Seafoam
- 5S63 Sky
- 5S64 Tin
- 5S65 Shadow
- 5S66 Smolder
- 5S67 Soot

**Flip: Orbit**

- 5F85 Mud Pie
- 5F86 Hummus
- 5F87 Petoskey
- 5F88 Pluto
- 5F89 Papyrus
- 5F90 Kona
- 5F91 Blizzard
- 5F92 Briquette

**Flip: Plain Jane**

- 5F70 Mud Pie
- 5F71 Hummus
- 5F72 Petoskey
- 5F73 Pluto
- 5F74 Papyrus
- 5F93 Kona
- 5F94 Blizzard
- 5F95 Briquette

**E** = Established

**Flip: TexHex**

5F75 Mud Pie  
 5F76 Hummus  
 5F77 Petoskey  
 5F78 Pluto  
 5F79 Papyrus  
 5F96 Kona  
 5F97 Blizzard  
 5F98 Briquette

**Fresco**

G001 Sandrift  
 G002 Mistiblu  
 G003 Faon  
 G006 Chamoline  
 G007 Grapenut  
 G016 Wintersky  
 G017 Flint

**Milano**

N001 Oyster  
 N002 Delft  
 N003 Woodland  
 N004 Sunshadow  
 N005 Olivine  
 N010 Dahlia  
 N012 Teakwood

**Regatta E**

D011 Licorice  
 5335 Warm Brown V1  
 5338 Tan V1  
 5345 Grey V2

**Price Group 3****Martinique E**

5574 May Apple  
 5577 Woodsorrel  
 5578 Baneberry  
 5582 Morro

**Select Surfaces****Designtex**

For additional information and fabric samples, contact your local Designtex sales representative at 1.800.221.1540.

The following fabrics are part of the program formerly known as Designtex Graded-In. These patterns can be ordered through the Select Surfaces order fulfill model.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for complete Select Surfaces ordering information.

E = Established

**Price Group 2 - Finish Code 59DB**

Brunswick - 6307  
 Canvas - 4121  
 Cut to the Chase - 2423  
 Niche - 2422  
 Plateau - 5120  
 Ringlet - 5119  
 Rowan - 4102  
 Senecal - 6308  
 Shimmer - 4208  
 Solara - 4101  
 Solitaire - 4969  
 Stella - 4122

**Price Group 3 - Finish Code 59DC**

Bubble Wrap - 4124  
 Bubble Wrap Reverse - 4124  
 Circuit - 5121  
 Clew - 4207  
 Decibel - 4108  
 Foxtrot - 6375  
 Gravity - 4106  
 Lotto - 4966  
 Meringue - 6502  
 Pick Up Sticks - 4967  
 Rain - 4980  
 Singing in the Rain - 6418  
 Sumo - 6499  
 That Straw Stuff - 6314  
 Velocity - 4107

**Price Group 4 - Finish Code 59DD**

Rivergrass - 2690

**Price Group 5 - Finish Code 59DE**

Appleseed w/o Nano - 2682u  
 Empanada - 4204  
 Omar Vertical - 2865

**Seating Upholstery**

Applies to:  
 • Universal mobile pedestal cushion top

**Steelcase Surfaces****Price Group 1****Buzz2**

5F01 Camel E  
 5F03 Tomato  
 5F04 Red E  
 5F05 Burgundy  
 5F06 Sky E  
 5F07 Blue  
 5F08 Navy  
 5F10 Grape E  
 5F11 Eggplant E  
 5F15 Stone  
 5F16 Grey  
 5F17 Black  
 5G50 Dunegrass  
 5G51 Sable  
 5G52 Barley  
 5G53 Sunrise  
 5G54 Carrot  
 5G55 Pumpkin  
 5G56 Timber  
 5G57 Rouge  
 5G58 Chocolate  
 5G59 Meadow  
 5G60 Ivy  
 5G61 Cyan  
 5G62 Atlantic  
 5G63 Crocus  
 5G64 Alpine  
 5G65 Tornado

**Jacks**

5B61 Taupe  
 5B63 Camel  
 5B64 Pewter  
 5B66 Plum  
 5B70 Midnight

**Link**

5A20 Burgundy  
 5A21 Rust  
 5A23 Green  
 5A24 Blue  
 5A25 Navy  
 5A26 Purple  
 5A27 Black  
 5A28 Ocean  
 5A29 Lichen  
 5A30 Chamole

**Playground**

5F28 Claret  
 5F29 Chile  
 5F30 Amber  
 5F31 Nut  
 5F32 Blade  
 5F33 Stone  
 5F34 Sky  
 5F35 Navy  
 5F36 Huckleberry  
 5F37 Charcoal

**Seating Vinyl**

5801 Topaz  
 5805 Foggy Night  
 5809 Black  
 5810 Forest  
 5812 Navy  
 5813 Currant  
 5814 Leaf  
 5815 Seaside  
 5817 Pebble  
 5818 Spice  
 5819 Thistle  
 5820 Coffee  
 5822 Iris

**Price Group 2****Cogent: Connect**

5S15 Coconut  
 5S16 Turmeric  
 5S17 Tangerine  
 5S18 Scarlet  
 5S19 Concord  
 5S20 Maya Blue  
 5S21 Blue Jay  
 5S22 Basil  
 5S23 Wasabi  
 5S24 Nickel  
 5S25 Graphite  
 5S26 Licorice  
 5S27 Malt  
 5S28 Root Beer  
 5S93 Blueprint  
 5S94 Lizard  
 5S95 Sailor  
 5S96 Quicksilver  
 5S97 Nugget  
 5S98 Canary  
 5S99 Lipstick

**Cogent: Geode Seating**

5S46 Bark  
 5S47 Coal  
 5S48 Smoke  
 5S49 Cobalt  
 5S50 Ink  
 5S51 Shamrock  
 5S52 Pear  
 5S53 Berry  
 5S54 Mandarin  
 5S55 Sunset  
 5S56 Citrus  
 5S57 Thunder

**Cogent: Geode Vertical**

5S31 Pebble  
 5S32 Canyon  
 5S33 Honey  
 5S34 Ice  
 5S35 Slate  
 5S36 Cement  
 5S37 Rock  
 5S38 Oyster  
 5S39 Buff  
 5S40 Toast  
 5S41 Sesame  
 5S42 Ecru  
 5S43 Dove

**Cogent: Trails**

5S29 Bronzite  
 5S30 Amethyst  
 5S84 Jasper  
 5S85 Agate  
 5S86 Lapis  
 5S87 Malachite  
 5S88 Quartz  
 5S89 Carnelian  
 5S90 Tiger Eye  
 5S91 Travertine  
 5S92 Topaz

**Cricket**

5A84 Plum  
 5A85 Camel  
 5A86 Charcoal  
 5A87 Black  
 5A90 Currant  
 5A91 Spearmint  
 5A92 Sky  
 5A93 Midnight  
 5A95 Ocean  
 5A96 Forest

**Crosswalk**

5F48 Beech  
 5F49 Moon  
 5F50 Berry  
 5F51 Admiral Blue  
 5F52 Moss  
 5F53 Persimmon  
 5F54 Bittersweet  
 5F55 Midnight  
 5F56 Poppy

**Nitelights**

5F58 Hazelnut  
 5F59 Burgundy  
 5F60 Cherry  
 5F61 Earth  
 5F62 Shore  
 5F63 Moss  
 5F64 Sea  
 5F65 Regal Blue  
 5F66 Stone  
 5F67 Moon

**Regis2**

5F18 Black  
 5F24 Pacific  
 5F26 Cherry  
 5F27 Navy

**Spyder**

5B00 Orchid E  
 5B01 Foggy Night E  
 5B04 Peri E  
 5B05 Merlot E  
 5B06 Dove E  
 5B07 Sage E  
 5B09 Topaz E  
 5B11 Currant E  
 5B12 Lichen E



**Zoe2**

- 5C90 Eggplant
- 5C91 Aloe
- 5C92 Fiddle
- 5C93 Patina
- 5C94 Peacock
- 5C95 Rain
- 5C96 Grey Flannel
- 5C97 Pebble
- 5C98 Cymbal
- 5C99 Fiesta

**Price Group 3**

**Cogent: Tides**

- 5S71 Butter
- 5S72 Snow
- 5S73 Celery
- 5S74 Wicker
- 5S75 Pool
- 5S76 Cloud
- 5S77 Grass
- 5S78 Clay
- 5S79 Hyacinth
- 5S80 Jet
- 5S81 Doe
- 5S82 Boysenberry
- 5S83 Night

**Cogent: Traxx**

- 5S00 Lime
- 5S01 Natural
- 5S02 Marigold
- 5S03 Turf
- 5S04 Burnt Umber
- 5S05 Cherry
- 5S06 Terra Cotta
- 5S07 Azure
- 5S08 Royal Blue
- 5S09 Wine
- 5S10 Acorn
- 5S11 Forest
- 5S12 Graphite

**Hampstead**

- B351 Blue Green V4 **E**
- B359 Blue Blue Green V5 **E**
- B366 Blue Blue Violet V4 **E**
- B369 Blue Blue Violet V5 **E**
- B377 Violet V5  
(Low Intensity) **E**
- B389 Red Red Violet V5 **E**
- B395 Grey V5 **E**
- B399 Black
- B406 Windflower **E**
- B413 Shale **E**
- B423 Clementine
- B424 Butter Cream
- B425 Iris
- B426 Sapphire
- B427 Turquoise
- B428 Navy
- B429 Charcoal
- B430 Spa
- B431 Plum
- B432 Cocoa
- B433 Cork
- B434 Stone
- B435 Metal
- B436 Peridot
- B437 Cactus
- B438 Sycamore
- B439 Candy Apple

**Price Group 5**

**Bo Peep**

- 5G66 Pita
- 5G67 Bone
- 5G68 Safari
- 5G69 Brown Sugar
- 5G70 Chocolate Chip
- 5G71 Candlelight
- 5G72 Honey Mustard
- 5G73 Marmalade
- 5G74 Picnic
- 5G75 Pinot
- 5G76 Bloom
- 5G77 Grapevine
- 5G78 Firefly
- 5G79 Artichoke
- 5G80 Serpent
- 5G81 Carolina
- 5G82 Blue Bonnet
- 5G83 Nautical
- 5G84 Gravel
- 5G85 Sharkskin
- 5G86 Kohl

**Price Group 6**

**Brisa**

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR07 Sage
- BR08 Celery
- BR09 Sterling Blue
- BR10 Night Navy
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR12 Abyss
- BR13 Canyon
- BR14 Pompeian Red
- BR15 Salsa
- BR16 Cinnabar
- BR17 Aztec
- BR18 New Sand
- BR19 Cream
- BR20 White
- BR21 Moccasin
- BR22 Buckskin
- BR23 Prairie

**Leather Price Group**

**Steelcase Leather**

- L107 Black
- L202 Dusk
- L203 Bottle
- L207 Mahogany
- L220 Soapstone
- L221 Rocky
- L224 Plum
- L500 Camel
- L503 Navy
- L507 Vineyard

**Elmosoft Leather Price Group**

**Elmosoft Leather**

- L110 Maritime Blue
- L111 Midnight Blue
- L112 Ebony
- L113 Gunmetal
- L114 Mica
- L115 Dove Grey
- L116 Plum Pleasure
- L122 Truffle
- L128 Red Birch
- L132 Violet
- L133 Espresso
- L134 Ruby
- L135 Scarlet
- L136 Claret
- L137 Cabernet
- L138 Bourbon
- L139 Cinder
- L140 Garnet
- L143 Pecan
- L144 Chamois
- L145 Palomino
- L146 Russet
- L147 Saddle
- L148 Goldstone
- L150 Ivory
- L151 White
- L709 Sugar
- L710 Lava
- L711 Parchment
- L712 Buff
- L713 Sand
- L714 Maize
- L715 Camel
- L716 Khaki
- L717 Cameo
- L718 Mushroom
- L719 Taupe
- L720 Fawn
- L721 Rock
- L722 Desert
- L723 Storm
- L724 Mist
- L725 Teal
- L726 Celadon
- L727 Egyptian Blue
- L728 Bright Blue
- L729 Aquarium
- L730 Hunter
- L731 Fern
- L732 Edamame
- L733 Moss
- L734 Key Lime
- L735 Creamsicle
- L736 Lemon
- L737 Sunshine
- L738 Drama
- L739 Byzantium
- L740 Dazzle
- L741 Fuchsia
- L742 Flamingo

**Select Surfaces Designtex**

For additional information and fabric samples, contact your local Designtex sales representative at 1.800.221.1540.

The following fabrics are part of the program formerly known as Designtex Graded-In. These patterns can be ordered through the Select Surfaces order fulfillment model.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for complete Select Surfaces ordering information.

**Price Group 2 - Finish Code 59DB**

- Bee - 4975
- Ludington - 3285
- Sandpiper - 2893

**Price Group 3 - Finish Code 59DC**

- Boyne - 3280
- Crossroads - 2895
- Great Lakes - 3282
- Lagoon - 4977
- Prairie - 2552
- Rocket - 2693

**Price Group 4 - Finish Code 59DD**

- Astrid - 2747
- At Ease - 3309
- Bolzano - 3412
- Bunta - 3360
- Candor - 3306
- Closed Loop - 2550
- Easy Going - 3305
- Free & Easy - 3316
- Glen Arbor - 3283
- Gujarat - 3357
- Introvert - 2879
- Kalanga - 3359
- Leland - 3281
- Matter of Fact - 3356
- Metta - 2681
- No Frills - 3318
- Nonchalant - 3307
- Omar Seating - 2865
- Sari - 3361
- Sarong - 3358
- Saugatuck - 3284
- To The Point - 3308
- Topiary - 2897
- Well Rounded - 3317

**E** = Established

**Price Group 5 -  
Finish Code 59DE**

Abex - 2072  
 Applesseed - 2682  
 Brooch - 2762  
 Café - 2789  
 Caillou - 2778  
 Cascadia - 2733  
 Crossover - 2683  
 Fonte - 2796  
 Halos - 2899  
 Kabuki - 2794  
 Metaphor - 2877  
 Protect - 2852  
 Salon - 2797  
 Surface - 2778  
 Sustain - 2851  
 Synchronize - 2876  
 Tailored Stripe - 2763  
 Terrasse - 2795  
 V - 2957

**Price Group 6 -  
Finish Code 59DF**

Acacia - 2843  
 Agave - 2847  
 Alistair - 2992  
 Allure - 2756  
 Amaranth w/o Crypton -  
 2855u  
 Amuse - 2767  
 Arlington - 2724  
 Banda - 3227  
 Barnsbury - 2726  
 Bottle Bank - 2869  
 Cassava - 2838  
 Chicory - 2993  
 Circolo - 3229  
 Converge - 2873  
 Copa - 2641  
 Coupe - H245  
 Dahlia - 2995  
 Décor - H244  
 Dot to Dot - 2691  
 Downtown - 2029  
 Epiphany - 2734  
 Faconne - 2764  
 Friendly Faux w/Knit  
 Backing - 2008  
 Griglia - 3231  
 Hula Hoop - 3297  
 Kenaf - 2859  
 Kenaf w/o Crypton - 2859u  
 Klange - 2741  
 Laureate - 2774  
 Palace - H254  
 Pueblo - 2844  
 Quintessence - 3347  
 React - 2861  
 Rice - 2858  
 Rough & Ready - 2016  
 Salvage - 2867  
 Seed - 2839  
 Senna - 2848  
 Sequence - 2742  
 Sock Hop - 3298  
 Soda Pop - 2868  
 Square - 2788  
 Swing Set - 2421  
 Tangent - 2875  
 Tartan - 2994  
 Teddy - H236  
 Terrain - 2846  
 Transpose - 2874  
 Tumbleweed - 2845

**Price Group 7 -  
Finish Code 59DG**

Amaranth - 2855  
 Baratto - 3266  
 Battista - 2718  
 Beam - 2785  
 Bon Bon - 2749  
 Calm - 2768  
 Cestino - 3270  
 Chakin - 7146  
 Coperta - 3228  
 Drive-In - 3299  
 Dwell - 2850  
 Faux Sure w/Knit Backing -  
 3351  
 Flux - 3239  
 Inertia - 3235  
 Juxtaposition - 2744  
 Kaleidoscope - 2863  
 Lorien - H201  
 Minuet - 2656  
 Nexus - 3236  
 Oscillate - 3238  
 Point - 2783  
 Razor Stripe - 2857  
 Samba - 2654  
 Samba Otra Vez - 2885  
 Spiro - 3237  
 Uptown - 2024  
 Ziggurat - 2827

**Price Group 8 -  
Finish Code 59DH**

Biba - H216  
 Chandelier - 7354  
 Circumference - 2884  
 Facets - 7350  
 Honor Plus - 2547  
 Hue - 2710  
 Maglia - 3233  
 Polygon - 2883  
 Thumbnail Sketch - 2841  
 Titanium - 2842  
 Torsade - 7358  
 Wire - 2743

**Price Group 9 -  
Finish Code 59DJ**

Bangles - 7352  
 Belvedere - 3275  
 Gotham - 2390  
 Gramercy - 2599  
 Hofburg - 3276  
 Yorkshire - 2771

**Price Group 10 -  
Finish Code 59DK**

Chalet - 3290  
 Kanthas - H238  
 Links - 7353  
 Lolland - 3263  
 Metamorphosis w/Knit  
 Backing - 3367  
 Migration w/Knit Backing -  
 3373  
 Shimmering Tide w/Knit  
 Backing - 3369  
 Tumble Stones w/Knit  
 Backing - 3371  
 Wood Work w/Knit Backing -  
 3372

**Select Surfaces****Pollack**

For additional information  
 and fabric samples, contact  
 Pollack at 1.212.627.7766 or  
 go to pollackassociates.com.

Applies to:

- Universal mobile pedestal  
 cushion top

**Price Group 5 -  
Finish Code 59DE**

Rewrite - 2304

**Price Group 7 -  
Finish Code 59DG**

Beadwork - 4123  
 Journey - 4121  
 Spice Market - 4128  
 Sumatra - 2291

**Price Group 8 -  
Finish Code 59DH**

Glyph Matelasse - 2305  
 Nest - 2329  
 Squirt - 2348

**Price Group 9 -  
Finish Code 59DJ**

Amazement - 2338  
 Bull's Eye - 2225  
 Louis - 2264  
 Microcosm - 2315  
 Mod - 2242  
 Quarry Stones - 2308  
 Volute - 2313

**Price Group 10 -  
Finish Code 59DK**

Glyph Velvet - 5058

**Select Surfaces****Maharam**

For additional information  
 and fabric samples, contact  
 Maharam at 1.800.645.3943  
 or go to maharam.com.

**Price Group 5 -  
Finish Code 59DE**

Messenger - 458640  
 Metric - 466014

**Price Group 6 -  
Finish Code 59DF**

Cinch - 466002  
 Focus - 465910  
 Imprint - 466030  
 Medium - 463490

**Price Group 7 -  
Finish Code 59DG**

Assemblage - 465927  
 Chance - 464010  
 Exchange - 466027  
 Minimal - 466026  
 Recollection - 465968  
 Trait - 464830  
 Twine - 466009  
 Vary - 465933

**Price Group 8 -  
Finish Code 59DH**

Across - 465964  
 Divina by Kvadrat - 460730  
 Remix by Kvadrat - 465956  
 Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat -  
 465906  
 Zag - 466028

**Price Group 9 -  
Finish Code 59DJ**

Contrary - 465930  
 Hallingdal by Kvadrat -  
 460760  
 Offset - 465951

**Custom Surfaces****Price Group COM  
(Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and  
Yardage**

To confirm whether a  
 particular COM material  
 has already been tested for  
 use on a specific Steelcase  
 product or to determine  
 actual yardage requirements:  
 • Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional  
information regarding  
Customer's Own  
Material, call**

1.888.STEELCASE  
 (1.888.783.3522) or  
 send an e-mail to  
[lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**E** = Established

# Color Coordination Lists

## Ellipse Laminate Worksurface Coordination List

The colors of the plastic edge trim, grommet, and plastic T-mold are determined by the worksurface color you select. These colors are defaults and cannot be specified.

All laminates, except woodgrain laminates, will have solid color edging.

Woodgrain laminates will have a 1 mm woodgrain plastic edging and the grain of the edges will be horizontal. Plastic T-Mold will be solid color.

Wood worksurfaces do not have a plastic edge. Woodgrain edge will match the worksurface wood color.

**Note: Light color plastic edges** are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)  
▶ See the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more details.

Laminate Color	Plastic 1 mm Edge Default Color	Plastic Grommet Default Color	Plastic T-Mold Default Color
<b>Fiber</b>			
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand	6612 Grey Value 2 <b>E</b>	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber	6631 Cream	6608 Driftwood <b>E</b>	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist	6609 Smoke <b>E</b>	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black	6000 Black	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
<b>Micro</b>			
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
<b>Patina</b>			
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand	6612 Grey Value 2 <b>E</b>	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey Value 5	6000 Black	6615 Grey Value 5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey Value 5	6000 Black	6615 Grey Value 5
<b>Solid</b>			
2722 Cream <b>E</b>	6631 Cream	6008 Driftwood	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6697 Fog	6609 Smoke <b>E</b>	6697 Fog
2746 Black	6000 Black	6000 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White <b>E</b>	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2810 Dawn <b>E</b>	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>	6607 Woodrose <b>E</b>	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>
2811 Mist <b>E</b>	6636 Mist	6609 Smoke <b>E</b>	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk	6052 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
<b>Speckle</b>			
2820 Coffee Speckle	6631 Cream	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2822 Woodrose Speckle	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>	6607 Woodrose <b>E</b>	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream	6008 Driftwood	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist	6609 Smoke <b>E</b>	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice <b>E</b>	6612 Grey Value 2 <b>E</b>	6612 Grey Value 2 <b>E</b>
<b>Woodgrain</b>			
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut	6000 Black	6000 Black
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut	6000 Black	6000 Black
2539 Warm Oak	6246 Warm Oak	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee

**E** = Established



**Plastic Color Availability Matrix**

Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix below gives you an overview of which plastic colors can be specified for each plastic component.

	6000 Black	6009 Arctic White	6249 Platinum Solid	6651 Tungsten <b>E</b>	6652 Titanium <b>E</b>	6653 Solar Black	6654 Sand	6681 Grotto
Internode mounting bracket	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Internode power module covers	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Internode convenience tri-receptacles	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Internode convenience tri-receptacle housing	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Internode convenience communication outlet housing	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Above worksurface clamp kit	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Internode modular infeed cover	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Internode receptacles	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Internode cord and cable manager	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- E** = Established

# Ellipse Open Line Laminate Edge Coordination Matrix

1 mm and T-Mold Edges and Grommets

## The colors of the 1 mm and T-mold edges and grommets

are determined by the 2K finish number selected.

### Combination of Edging and Grommets will be:

2K Number Selection	Plastic 1 mm Edge Color	Plastic T-Mold Edge Color	Plastic Grommet Color
2K00	6619 Ice <b>E</b>	6612 Grey Value 2 <b>E</b>	6612 Grey Value 2 <b>E</b>
2K01	6245 Clear Walnut	6000 Black	6000 Black
2K03	6246 Warm Oak	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2K04	6234 Clear Cherry	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2K10	6041 Natural Walnut	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2K15	6615 Grey Value 5	6615 Grey Value 5	6000 Black
2K21	6036 Medium Cherry	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2K22	6631 Cream	6631 Cream	6608 Driftwood <b>E</b>
2K27	6034 Natural Cherry	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2K35	6638 Fog	6038 Fog	6609 Smoke <b>E</b>
2K38	6009 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2K48	6654 Sand	6654 Sand	6608 Driftwood <b>E</b>
2K49	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2K50	6052 Milk	6052 Milk	6052 Milk
2K52	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
2K59	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2K66	6037 Winter on Maple	6615 Grey Value 5	6000 Black
2K71 <b>E</b>	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2K74	6237 Clear Maple	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2K75	6231 Graphite Walnut	6000 Black	6000 Black
2K85	6615 Grey Value 5	6000 Black	6000 Black
2K92	6000 Black	6000 Black	6000 Black
2K93	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2K94	6001 Dawn	6001 Dawn	6607 Woodrose <b>E</b>
2K98	6636 Mist	6636 Mist	6609 Smoke <b>E</b>
2900			

*Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)*

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more details.

*Tip: Use 2900 for products without default edge colors.*

*Tip: Enter the 2K-edge detail number in the finish field, and include a complete description of the laminate to be used.*

*Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the processing fee upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.*

**E** = Established

# Universal Storage Edge Coordination Matrix

Universal Storage Edge  
Coordination Matrix

## Recommended Front Edge Colors for Universal Storage Square Edge Laminate Tops

### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Color
<b>Fiber</b>	
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
<b>Micro</b>	
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro	6249 Platinum Solid
<b>Patina</b>	
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey Value 5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey Value 5
<b>Solid</b>	
2722 Cream <b>E</b>	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White <b>E</b>	6655 Warm White
2810 Dawn <b>E</b>	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>
2811 Mist <b>E</b>	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
<b>Speckle</b>	
2820 Coffee Speckle	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice <b>E</b>
<b>Woodgrain</b>	
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak	6246 Warm Oak
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>

**E** = Established

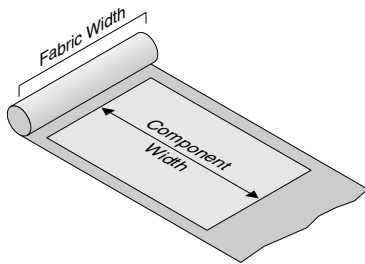
Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Color
<b>Turnstone Laminate Collection*</b>	
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry

\*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

# Surface Materials Application Topics

## Customer's Own Material Yardage Requirements

**Pre-approved fabrics** are available. To determine if the fabric you want is on the pre-approved list, call a COM Consultant at 616.246.9822.

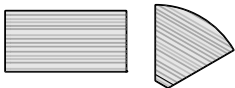


**For information** regarding COM fabrics, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Component width** is parallel to fabric length for all Ellipse screens.

**Additional fabric** is required to accommodate flaws, wrinkles, and other imperfections. Calculate the total yardage and add the appropriate percentage shown below.

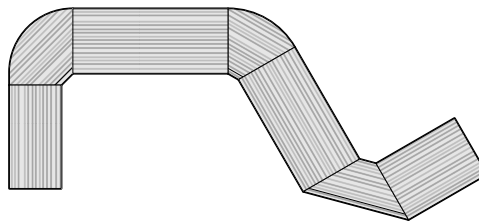
## Direction of Wood Grain



**Direction of wood grain** on wood veneer or wood grain laminate is always parallel to the user's edge of the worksurface.

**Using junction work-surfaces to link straight worksurfaces** will always produce shifts in grain direction as the orientation of the components changes.

**Wood grain direction** will alter the color and appearance of any worksurface. Two surfaces with grain directions that are at different angles to each other may look different even when they are identical. If you're not comfortable with the natural look of directional materials like wood, you should specify non-directional laminates.



*Tip: When specifying wood grain laminates or wood veneer, make sure you have anticipated how the work-surface components will relate to each other.*

---

# Resources

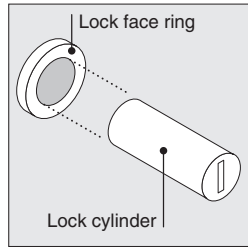
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>Style Number Index</b>	<b>148</b>

# Lock and Keying

## All locking products

are standard with factory-installed, keyed-random locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying are available as field-installed options.

*Exceptions: Individual locking drawers are available only with field-installed locks.*



**Locks** consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

**Two types of locks** are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

## Factory-Installed Keying

### Factory-installed locks

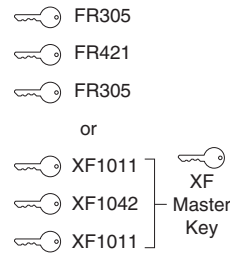
are always key random (standard) or master key random (option). Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). All locks within a unit will be keyed alike.

*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture*

*units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.*

▶ See below.

### Key Random



### Required to Specify

<b>Master key random</b>	+\$23	Specify with master key random.
--------------------------	-------	---------------------------------

## Field-Installed Keying

**Field-installed locks** are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

**Specify "plug"** when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

*Tip: For products with optional lock colors, make sure to specify the color for both the lock and lock face ring.*

**Front-removable lock cylinders** must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.

*Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.*

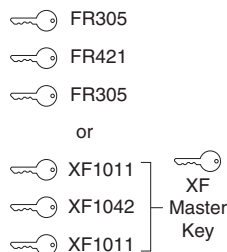
**Lock cylinders** will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

**Three keying choices** are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

**Key random** means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.*

### Key Random

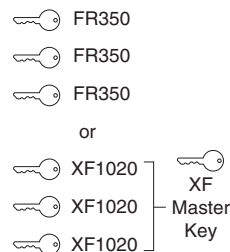


**Key specific** means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

*Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.*

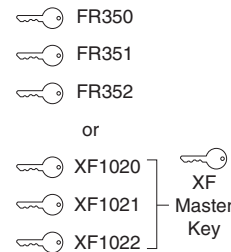
▶ See example at right.

### Key Specific



**Key consecutive** means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

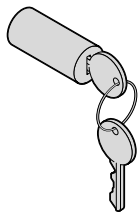
### Key Consecutive



**Example** of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

## Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome</li> <li>• Two keys</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Key specific</b>	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
<b>Key consecutive</b>	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
<b>Master key random</b>	+\$23 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
<b>Master key specific</b>	+\$23 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
<b>Master key consecutive</b>	+\$23 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

### Specification Information

Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-------	--------------	-----------------

### FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	<b>LOCK9201FR</b>	No cost
Ember Chrome	<b>LOCK9250FR</b>	No cost

### Standard Lock Tool

	<b>877102003SR</b>	\$23
--	--------------------	------

### XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	<b>LOCK9201XF</b>	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	<b>LOCK9250XF</b>	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

### Master Lock Tool

	<b>877102002SR</b>	\$23
--	--------------------	------

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
800DV12	108	Dividers
800DV6	108	Dividers
800RW	108	Rail
877102002SR	147	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	147	Standard Lock Tool
AABX0000X2	71	Ellipse Support
AAES0000X1	75	Ellipse Pwr Beam Recept
AASX1230L8	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1230V0	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1236L9	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1236V1	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1242L0	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1242V2	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1248L1	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1248V3	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1254L2	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1254V4	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1260L1	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1260V3	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1266L3	73	Transaction Top
AASX1266V5	73	Transaction Top
AASX1272L0	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AASX1272V2	73	Ellipse Transaction Top
AATX3012X5	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX3022X6	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX3612X1	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX3622X2	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX4212X4	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX4222X5	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX4812X0	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX4822X1	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX5412X3	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX5422X4	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX6012X6	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX6022X7	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX6612X2	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX6622X3	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX7212X2	72	Ellipse Screen
AATX7222X3	72	Ellipse Screen
ADBB42	59	Ellipse Desk
ADBB48	59	Ellipse Desk
ADBB54	59	Ellipse Desk
ADBB60	59	Ellipse Desk
ADBB72	59	Ellipse Desk
ADCP2442L0	61	Ellipse Corner Desk
ADCP2442V3	61	Ellipse Corner Desk
ADCP2448L1	61	Ellipse Corner Desk
ADCP2448V4	61	Ellipse Corner Desk
ADCP3042L2	61	Ellipse Corner Desk
ADCP3042V5	61	Ellipse Corner Desk
ADCP3048L3	61	Ellipse Corner Desk
ADCP3048V6	61	Ellipse Corner Desk
ADXM2430L8	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXM2436L0	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXM2442L5	53	Ellipse Desk

Style Number	Page	Description
ADXM2448L7	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXM2460L7	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXM2466L5	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXM2472L4	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3030L1	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3030V3	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3036L3	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3036V5	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3042L8	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3042V0	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3048L0	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3048V2	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3054L5	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3054V7	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3060L0	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3060V2	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3066L8	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3066V0	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3072L7	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3072V9	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3660L6	57	Ellipse Desk
ADXM3672L3	57	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2430L7	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2430V9	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2436L9	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2436V1	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2442L4	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2442V6	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2448L6	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2448V8	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2460L6	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2460V8	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2466L3	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2466V5	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2472L3	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP2472V5	53	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3030L0	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3030V2	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3036L2	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3036V4	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3042L7	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3042V9	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3048L9	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3048V1	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3054L4	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3054V6	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3060L9	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3060V1	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3066L6	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3066V8	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3072L6	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3072V8	55	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3660L5	57	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3660V7	57	Ellipse Desk
ADXP3672L2	57	Ellipse Desk



Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
ADXP3672V4	57	Ellipse Desk	ATML3036L5	67	Ellipse Corner Cnf Table
AJHM3090L2	65	Ellipse Triang Junct Top	ATML3036V6	67	Ellipse Corner Cnf Table
AJHM3090V5	65	Ellipse Triang Junct Top	ATMR3036L3	69	Ellipse Corner Cnf Table
AJHP3090L1	64	Ellipse Triang Junct Top	ATMR3036V4	69	Ellipse Corner Cnf Table
AJHP3090V4	64	Ellipse Triang Junct Top	GFUCCM	125	Cord and Cable Mg
AJHS3090L0	64	Ellipse Triang Junct Top	GFUCH	123	Cnvc Comm Housing
AJHS3090V3	64	Ellipse Triang Junct Top	GFUCMC	125	Internode Harness Clip
AJRM2390L1	63	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUFFH12X	113	Floor Power Infeed
AJRM2390V4	63	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUFFH12Y	113	Floor Power Infeed
AJRM3090L5	63	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUFFH12Z	113	Floor Power Infeed
AJRM3090V8	63	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUFFH6X	113	Floor Power Infeed
AJRM3290L7	63	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUFFH6Y	113	Floor Power Infeed
AJRM3290V0	63	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUFFH6Z	113	Floor Power Infeed
AJRP2390L0	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUMB	116	Mounting Bracket
AJRP2390V3	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUPMBX	115	Power Module
AJRP3090L4	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUPMBXNYC	115	Power Module
AJRP3090V7	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUPMBY	115	Power Module
AJRP3290L6	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUPMBYNYC	115	Power Module
AJRP3290V9	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUPMBZ	115	Power Module
AJRS2390L9	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUPMBZNYC	115	Internode Power Module
AJRS2390V2	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUPMX	115	Power Module
AJRS3090L3	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUPMXNYC	115	Power Module
AJRS3090V6	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUPMY	115	Power Module
AJRS3290L5	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUPMYNYC	115	Power Module
AJRS3290V8	62	Ellipse Radius Junct Top	GFUPMZ	115	Power Module
AJTP3090L6	64	Ellipse Triang Junct Top	GFUPMZYNYC	115	Internode Power Module
AJTS3090L5	64	Ellipse Triang Junct Top	GFUSCM	119	Comm Module
ARAL2430L0	60	Ellipse Return	GFUT1G72X	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARAL2436L2	60	Ellipse Return	GFUT1G72Y	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARAL2442L7	60	Ellipse Return	GFUT1G72Z	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARAL2448L9	60	Ellipse Return	GFUT1S72X	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARAL2460L9	60	Ellipse Return	GFUT1S72Y	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARAR2430L8	60	Ellipse Return	GFUT1S72Z	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARAR2436L0	60	Ellipse Return	GFUT2G72X	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARAR2442L5	60	Ellipse Return	GFUT2G72Y	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARAR2448L7	60	Ellipse Return	GFUT2G72Z	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARAR2460L7	60	Ellipse Return	GFUT2S72X	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARFS0024X1	74	Ellipse Return Filler	GFUT2S72Y	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARFS0030X1	74	Ellipse Return Filler	GFUT2S72Z	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ARFS0036X1	74	Ellipse Return Filler	GFUT3G72X	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ASGT1930L5	112	Top	GFUT3G72Y	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ASGT1930V3	112	Top	GFUT3G72Z	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ASGT1960L4	112	Top	GFUT3S72X	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ASGT1960V2	112	Top	GFUT3S72Y	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ASGT1990L3	112	Top	GFUT3S72Z	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ASGT1990V1	112	Top	GFUT4G72X	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ASHC1921X1	74	Plastic Drawer	GFUT4G72Y	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ATCL3036L1	67	Ellipse Corner Cnf Table	GFUT4S72X	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ATCL3036V2	67	Ellipse Corner Cnf Table	GFUT4S72Y	122	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ATCR3036L9	69	Ellipse Corner Cnf Table	GFUTMB	124	Mounting Brkt
ATCR3036V0	69	Ellipse Corner Cnf Table	GFUTMC	124	Clamp Kit
ATGX0042L5	70	Round Conf Table	GFUTP96	123	Cnvc Tri-Recept
ATGX0042V6	70	Round Conf Table	GSGUBCX	115	Connector
ATLX4278L1	70	Rect Conf Table	GSGUBCY	115	Connector
ATLX4278V2	70	Rect Conf Table	GSGUBCZ	115	Internode Connector

## Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>GSGUFC</b>	114	Mdlr Infeed Cover
<b>GSGUFMH12X</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMH12Y</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMH12Z</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMH24X</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMH24Y</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMH24Z</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM12X</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM12Y</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM12Z</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM24X</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM24Y</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM24Z</b>	114	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUH100X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH100Y</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH100Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH120X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH120Y</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH120Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH12X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH12Y</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH12Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH144X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH144Y</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH144Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH22X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH22Y</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH22Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH28X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH28Y</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH28Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH32X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH32Y</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH32Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH38X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH38Y</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH38Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH44X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH44Y</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH44Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH50X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH50Y</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH50Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH54X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH54Y</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH54Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH64X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH64Y</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH64Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH76X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH76Y</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH76Z</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH88X</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH88Y</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH88Z</b>	118	Internode Harness

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>GSGUHCX</b>	117	Harness Connector
<b>GSGUHHX</b>	117	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUHHY</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUHHZ</b>	118	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUR1SGX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR1SGY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR1SGZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR1SSX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR1SSY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR1SSZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR1TGX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR1TGY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR1TGZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR1TSX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR1TSY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR1TSZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2SGX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2SGY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2SGZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2SSX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2SSY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2SSZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2TGX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2TGY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2TGZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2TSX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2TSY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR2TSZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3SGX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3SGY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3SGZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3SSX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3SSY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3SSZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3TGX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3TGY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3TGZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3TSX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3TSY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR3TSZ</b>	121	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR4SGX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR4SGY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR4SSX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR4SSY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR4TGX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR4TGY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR4TSX</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>GSGUR4TSY</b>	120	Internode Receptacle
<b>KDIV02</b>	109	Bookends
<b>KDIV20</b>	109	Bookends
<b>LOCK9201FR</b>	147	Lock Cylinder
<b>LOCK9201XF</b>	147	Lock Cylinder
<b>LOCK9250FR</b>	147	Lock Cylinder
<b>LOCK9250XF</b>	147	Lock Cylinder
<b>LPTL30</b>	131	LED Personal Task Light

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>LPTL30NR</b>	131	LED Personal Task Light	<b>RATCL1896_</b>	102	Square Edge Top
<b>LS1FSC</b>	127, 129	Daisy Chain Cord	<b>RATCL24108_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LS6FSC</b>	127, 129	Daisy Chain Cord	<b>RATCL2460_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB24K</b>	128	Utility Light	<b>RATCL2466_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB24KC</b>	128	Utility Light	<b>RATCL2472_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB24KD</b>	128	Utility Light	<b>RATCL2490_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB24M</b>	129	Utility Light	<b>RATCL2496_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB24MC</b>	129	Utility Light	<b>RATCL3636_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB24MD</b>	129	Utility Light	<b>RATCL3672_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB36K</b>	128	Utility Light	<b>RATCL4836_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB36KC</b>	128	Utility Light	<b>RATCL4872_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB36KD</b>	128	Utility Light	<b>RATCW1860_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB36M</b>	129	Utility Light	<b>RATCW1866_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB36MC</b>	129	Utility Light	<b>RATCW1872_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB36MD</b>	129	Utility Light	<b>RATCW1878_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB48K</b>	128	Utility Light	<b>RATCW1884_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB48KC</b>	128	Utility Light	<b>RATCW1890_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB48KD</b>	128	Utility Light	<b>RATCW1896_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB48M</b>	129	Utility Light	<b>RATCW2460_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB48MC</b>	129	Utility Light	<b>RATCW2466_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSB48MD</b>	129	Utility Light	<b>RATCW2472_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSL18</b>	130	LED Light	<b>RATCW2490_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSL18YA</b>	130	LED Light	<b>RATCW2496_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>LSL18YB</b>	130	LED Light	<b>RATF1830F</b>	101	Steel Security Top
<b>LSM24K</b>	126	Standard Light	<b>RATF1830P</b>	101	Steel Security Top
<b>LSM24KC</b>	126	Standard Light	<b>RATF1836F</b>	101	Steel Security Top
<b>LSM24KD</b>	126	Standard Light	<b>RATF1836P</b>	101	Steel Security Top
<b>LSM36K</b>	126	Standard Light	<b>RATF1842F</b>	101	Steel Security Top
<b>LSM36KC</b>	126	Standard Light	<b>RATF1842P</b>	101	Steel Security Top
<b>LSM36KD</b>	126	Standard Light	<b>RATF2430F</b>	101	Steel Security Top
<b>LSM48K</b>	126	Standard Light	<b>RATF2430P</b>	101	Steel Security Top
<b>LSM48KC</b>	126	Standard Light	<b>RATF2436F</b>	101	Steel Security Top
<b>LSM48KD</b>	126	Standard Light	<b>RATF2436P</b>	101	Steel Security Top
<b>RAACR18</b>	110	Coat Rod	<b>RATL1830_</b>	102	Square Edge Top
<b>RAACR2430</b>	110	Coat Rod	<b>RATL1836_</b>	102	Square Edge Top
<b>RAACR2436</b>	110	Coat Rod	<b>RATL1842_</b>	102	Square Edge Top
<b>RAACW1</b>	111	Counterweight Package	<b>RATL2430_</b>	102	Square Edge Top
<b>RAACW2</b>	111	Counterweight Package	<b>RATL2436_</b>	102	Square Edge Top
<b>RAACW3</b>	111	Counterweight Package	<b>RATW1830_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>RAACW4</b>	111	Counterweight Package	<b>RATW1836_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>RAACW5</b>	111	Counterweight Package	<b>RATW1842_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>RAANBRK</b>	111	Anchor Bracket Package	<b>RATW2430_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>RAHF30</b>	107	Hanging Folder Bars	<b>RATW2436_</b>	103	Square Edge Top
<b>RAHF36</b>	107	Hanging Folder Bars	<b>RCC18304A_</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RAHF42</b>	107	Hanging Folder Bars	<b>RCC18304D_</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RASTDIV30</b>	109	Shelf Divider Assembly	<b>RCC18305E_</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RASTDIV36</b>	109	Shelf Divider Assembly	<b>RCC18305H_</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RASTDIV42</b>	109	Shelf Divider Assembly	<b>RCC18305J_</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RATCL18108_</b>	102	Square Edge Top	<b>RCC18305M_</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RATCL1860_</b>	102	Square Edge Top	<b>RCC18306N_</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RATCL1866_</b>	102	Square Edge Top	<b>RCC18306R_</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RATCL1872_</b>	102	Square Edge Top	<b>RCC18306S_</b>	92	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RATCL1878_</b>	102	Square Edge Top	<b>RCC18306V_</b>	92	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RATCL1884_</b>	102	Square Edge Top	<b>RCC18364A_</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RATCL1890_</b>	102	Square Edge Top	<b>RCC18364D_</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>RCC18365E</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18365H</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18365J</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18365M</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18366N</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18366R</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18366S</b>	92	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18366V</b>	92	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18424A</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18424D</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18425E</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18425H</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18425J</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18425M</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18426N</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18426R</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18426S</b>	92	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC18426V</b>	92	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24304A</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24304D</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24305E</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24305H</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24305J</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24305M</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24306N</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24306R</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24306S</b>	92	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24306V</b>	92	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24364A</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24364D</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24365E</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24365H</b>	90	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24365J</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24365M</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24366N</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24366R</b>	91	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24366S</b>	92	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RCC24366V</b>	92	Univ Combination Cabinet
<b>RDIV</b>	74	Dividers
<b>RDV1506</b>	105	Dividers
<b>RDV1512</b>	105	Dividers
<b>RDV151210</b>	105	Dividers
<b>RLF18302</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF18303</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF18304</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF18305</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF18362</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF18363</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF18364</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF18365</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF18422</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF18423</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF18424</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF18425</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF24302</b>	86	Univ Lateral File

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>RLF24303</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF24304</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF24305</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF24362</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF24363</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF24364</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RLF24365</b>	86	Univ Lateral File
<b>RPAH1815C</b>	82	Ellipse Univ Hanging Pedestal
<b>RPF1825A</b>	77	Univ Fixed Pedestal
<b>RPF1825B</b>	77	Univ Fixed Pedestal
<b>RPF1827A</b>	77	Univ Fixed Pedestal
<b>RPF1827B</b>	77	Univ Fixed Pedestal
<b>RPM1821C</b>	81	Univ Mobile Pedestal
<b>RPM1827A</b>	81	Univ Mobile Pedestal
<b>RPM1827B</b>	81	Univ Mobile Pedestal
<b>RPM2421C</b>	81	Univ Mobile Pedestal
<b>RPM2427A</b>	81	Univ Mobile Pedestal
<b>RPM2427B</b>	81	Univ Mobile Pedestal
<b>RPULL15W</b>	110	Wood Drawer Pull
<b>RPULL30W</b>	110	Wood Drawer Pull
<b>RPULL36W</b>	110	Wood Drawer Pull
<b>RPULL42W</b>	110	Wood Drawer Pull
<b>RPXCK2518P</b>	78	Univ Conversion Kit
<b>RPXCK2524P</b>	78	Univ Conversion Kit
<b>RPXCK2530P</b>	78	Univ Conversion Kit
<b>RPXCK2718P</b>	78	Univ Conversion Kit
<b>RPXCK2724P</b>	78	Univ Conversion Kit
<b>RPXCK2730P</b>	78	Univ Conversion Kit
<b>RPXDBT</b>	106	Bi-Level Tray
<b>RPXDMT</b>	106	Media Tray
<b>RPXDPT</b>	106	Pencil Tray
<b>RPXDRS</b>	107	Reference Shelf
<b>RPXTC24P</b>	81	Univ Ped Cushion Top
<b>RPXTCH24P</b>	81	Univ Ped Cushion Top
<b>RSC18302A</b>	95	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18303C</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18304F</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18305K</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18306Q</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18362A</b>	95	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18363C</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18364F</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18365K</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18366Q</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18422A</b>	95	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18423C</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18424F</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18425K</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC18426Q</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC24302A</b>	95	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC24303C</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC24304F</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC24305K</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC24306Q</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC24362A</b>	95	Univ Storage Cabinet

<b>Style Number</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>RSC24363C_</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC24364F_</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC24365K_</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RSC24366Q_</b>	96	Univ Storage Cabinet
<b>RWC24304A_</b>	99	Univ Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>RWC24304B_</b>	100	Univ Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>RWC24305A_</b>	99	Univ Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>RWC24305C_</b>	100	Univ Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>RWC24306D_</b>	99	Univ Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>RWC24364A_</b>	99	Univ Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>RWC24364B_</b>	100	Univ Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>RWC24365A_</b>	99	Univ Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>RWC24365C_</b>	100	Univ Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>RWC24366D_</b>	99	Univ Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>RXADRL15</b>	105	Rails
<b>RXADRL24</b>	108	Rails
<b>RXADRL2442</b>	108	Rails
<b>RXSA1830</b>	104	Adjustable Steel Standard Shelf
<b>RXSA1836</b>	104	Adjustable Steel Standard Shelf
<b>RXSA1842</b>	104	Adjustable Steel Standard Shelf
<b>RXSA2424</b>	104	Adjustable Steel Standard Shelf
<b>RXSA2430</b>	104	Adjustable Steel Standard Shelf
<b>RXSA2436</b>	104	Adjustable Steel Standard Shelf

# Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesce, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, Turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.
- ® The following are a registered trademarks of AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport and Mini-Port.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggle.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, ailight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brook, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappucino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e<sup>3</sup>, e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel, e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elсна, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, media:scape, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, node, Norfolk, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, PUCK, Quba, Rave, Reed, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Stiletto, Surprise!, Switch, Symphony, Sync, Tava, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Uno, Verge, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.
- ™ The following trademarks are used under license from Wilkhahn Furniture: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Ribbon, and Together
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Mobler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.
  - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
  - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: Qt PRO Soundmasking and Qt Quite Technology.
  - ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*